





71

300

93

Journal of a voyage on Board the Barque Gen Scott Bound
To The North Pacific Ocean. Capt James R. Huntington.
Master

Wednesday Oct 20th 1858

Commences with light breeze from South and foggy
At 3 P.M. took the Steam Boat Eagle. Went and took to
Sea with crew of 30 men at 5 P.M. the light
ship bearing E S E distant about 4 miles. Wind light
from S.W. Let all sail to the best advantage.
After part wind light. at 8 P.M. No main land
bearing E by South from which we take our
departure

Thursday Oct 21

Commences with light breeze from South W.
Ship heading S by E. Middle part wind hauled
W to W N West. After part strong breeze from
East to East North East. Exchanged signals with a
Barque Bound West. Watches employed at Ship's
work 80 miles these 24 hours

Lat 40.06 North

Friday Oct 22nd

Commences with strong breeze from E to
E S E Ship under double reefed top sails
with the Leaboard tacks aboard heading South
to S E East. Middle part the same. At part took
in the main sail. Number of the crew sea sick
Employed at fitting the boats for whaling 20
miles these 24 hours

Lat 38.41

Barque Gen Scott Bound To The North Pacific

Saturday Oct 23

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the North East - Ship under double reefed top sails heading S E. Middle part - Took in the fore top sail and jib latter part bore the ship to under close reefed Main top sail and Main Spruce. Saw Black fish 30 miles this day No Observation

Sunday Oct 24.

Commenced with a heavy gale from the North East and heavy sea running Ship under loose wing Main top sail and Main Spruce heading E S E Middle and latter part the same 30 miles the day No observation.

Monday Oct 25

Commenced with a tremendous gale from the North East and a bad sea running had a sea board no carried away the Bow Boat Stove the Mast Boat and broke the Flattened Boat into 3 parts - we had to cut her clear from the ship carried away gangway board and stove Boat into several places middle and latter part the gale continues the same very heavy No observation

Ocean Capt James R Hunting Master

Tuesday Oct 26

Commences with heavy Gales from the NE and heavy sea running towards the pumps and found 3 feet of water employed 4 hours in freeing the ship. Latter part more moderate set fore sail close reefed fore and main top sails and fore top Mast stay sail Course East 20 miles these 24 hours
Lat 36.21

Wednesday Oct 27

Commences with fresh gales from the North and heavy sea running ship under close reefed top sails and fore sail steering East and East by North. Middle and latter part the same passed a ship lying to supposed her to be a Merchantman. Ship taking 1200 strokes in 24 hours and made this day. No Observation

Thursday Oct 28

Commences with a strong breeze from the North ship under close reefed top sails and fore sail steering East. Took the vessel out in on deck to repair. Middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 36.41 North
Long 63.12

Barge Gen Scott Bound to the North Pacific

Friday Oct 29

Commences with a Moderate breeze from North ship carrying at sail to the best advantage & heavy swell running. The ship making 1200 strokes in 24 hours watches employed at ships duty 2 ships in sight - steering the same as we are Middle and latter part the same

Lat 36.26 Long 61.57

Saturday Oct 30

Commences with light winds and calms from E to SE 2 ships in sight watches employed at ships duty just 2 new boats on the cranes in place of those that were lost in the gale found that the leak increased to 3000 strokes in 24 hours. Latter part - light breeze from South East - so ends these 24 hours Lat 36.26 -

Sunday Oct 31

First part of these 24 hours commences with light wind and calms from South to South East Middle and latter part fresh breeze from South West and S. gaily so ends this day no observation

Ocean Cap James R. Hunting Master

Monday November 1

Brought there 24 hours strong breeze from South West and squally with rain. Ship under all sail steering E by N to E by South. Watches employed at various jobs about the ship. Nothing in sight. Ship taking 8000 strokes in 24 hours so ends this day.

Lat 37.40

Long 66.26

Tuesday November 2

Commences with a strong breeze from the South West and squally. Middle and latter part had a moderate breeze from the North West and pleasant weather. Course E by South. Ship under all sail. Watches employed at various jobs about the ship so ends this day.

Lat 37.26

Long 63.30

Wednesday November 3

Commences with a strong breeze from the N West. Course E S East. Nothing in sight. Employed at fitting the boats for whaling. Ship taking 8000 strokes in 24 hours. Middle and latter part the same.

Lat 37.09

Long 61.07

Barge Gen Scott Bound to The North Pacific Ocean

Thursday November 4
Commenced with a strong breeze from
the North and squally. Middle and
latter part wind freshened double reefed
the top sails and furled the Main sail
course E S East Nothing in sight -
Ship leaking 3000 sticks in 24 hours
so ends these 24 hours

Lat - 37.31 North

Friday November 5
Commenced with a Moderate gale
from the N N West and heavy sea
running Ship under close reefed top
sails and fore sail middle and
latter part the same course E S E
one of the men forward very sick
with the Billious fever. Took him
in the Cabin to Doctor so ends this
day

Lat - 37.00

Long 45.14

{ Buried Samuel Hemming }

Saturday November 6
Throughout these 24 hours strong breeze
from the N N West course S E by E
employed at work on the rigging
at 7 P M Samuel Hemming died after
a short sickness of 3 days and at
4 A M we buried him in the deep sea
with the usual service. Luffed the ship
to heel aback the head yards and hoisted
the ensign at half mast so ends these
24 hours

Lat - 36.18

Long 42.18

Capt James R. Huntington Master

Sunday November 7

Throught these 24 hours had a strong
breeze from N N West and generally course
E by South curied sail to the best advantage
Ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours nothing
in sight. 20 ends this day

Lat 36.16

Long 39.16

Monday November 8

Commences with a strong breeze from
the West and generally with rain, middle
and latter part the same course E by S
Ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours
20 ends this day

Lat 36.21

Long 38.77

Tuesday November 9

Commences with a strong breeze from the
North West Ship under double reefed
top sails. Middle and latter part more
moderate Course E. S. E weather thick and
foggy nothing in sight -

Lat 36.20

Long by Cal -

38.36

Barge Genl Scott Bound to the North Pacific

Wednesday November 10

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N. West course E. S. E. middle and latter part had a strong gale from N. W. at 6 P.M. entered the Strait to on the stationed track under a close reefed main top sail heavy sea running ship making 25.00 strokes in 24 hours
21 sails this day. No observation

IX

Thursday November 11

Commenced with strong gales from the North West middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. E. S. E. course E. S. E. heavy swell running looking in sight ship making from 25.00 to 30.00 strokes in 24 hours
20 sails this day. Lat - 55.18
Long 55.31

Friday November 12

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N. W. West and gradually shifted E. S. E. under single reefed top sails middle and latter part of the day some moderate weather in sight ship making 25.00 strokes in 24 hours
21 sails this day. Lat 55.01
Long 57.26

Ocean Cap James R. Cutting Master

Saturday November 13
Throught this 24 hours and strong
breeze from the N^W and pleasant
weather ship under all sail. Course South
waters employed at ships duty passed several
ships steering N^W ship taking 2500 strikes
so ends this 24 hours.

Lat 31.42
Long 26.18

Sunday November 14
Commences with strong breeze from West S W
and squally weather Middle and later part heavy
breeze from S W. Ship under double reefed
top sails with the Starboard tack aboard heading
South by East to S. S. E. passed a ship steering
N^W ship taking 2500 strikes so ends this
day

Lat 28.27
Long 24.30

Monday November 15
First part of this 24 hours commences
with moderate breeze from West and pleasant
weather had all hands employed breaking out
the fore and main hatch to trim the ship
middle and latter part of the day wind very
light. Course S by W to West ending in sight
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 26.27
Long 24.00

Bureau Gen. Scott Bound to the North Pacific

Tuesday November 16

Sproug - These 24 hours had light breeze from the north and fine pleasant weather Ship under all sail course S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W watches employed at various jobs about the ship nothing in sight Ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours and ends this day

Lat- 24.48

Long 23.16

Wednesday November 17

Commences with light winds and calms latter part of the day had a moderate breeze from the west and fine pleasant weather course S S West watches employed at ship's duty nothing in sight Ship taking the same and ends this day

Lat- 24.17

Thursday November 18

Commences with light winds and calms with squalls of rain. Middle and latter part had a moderate breeze from N N E and fine pleasant weather Ship under all sail course S S West - Saw one ship standing West. Ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours and ends this day

Lat- 22.26

Long 28.45

Vicead Cap James B. Loring Master

^{Friday} Saturday November 19

Throughout these 24 hours had the N.E. trades moderate and fine pleasant weather. Carried all sail to the best advantage course S. & E. Ship making fine run nothing in sight. Watches employed at 8 miles every 20 miles this day.

Lat 20.28

Long 22.34

Sunday November 20

All this 24 hours had the trades moderate and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail course S. & W. Nothing in sight. Ship making 25. & 30 miles in 24 hours. Watches employed at various jobs about the ship.

Lat 17.48

Long 22.30

Sunday November 21

Throughout these 24 hours had the N.E. trades light and pleasant weather. At 4 P.M. saw one of the Cape Verde Islands. Steering S. & W. The Island one point on the Starboard bow kept off and passed to the westward of it. Saw a school of black fish toward for three feet and out-stroke. So ends this day.

Lat 16.08

Long 23.46

Barge Genl Scott Bordered to the North Pacific

Monday November 22
Throughout these 24 hours had the Trades moderate breeze of wind on the Island of
Hog at 8 P.M. Cape Henning went ashore
to trade got 12 Hogs with old bread and cloth
came aboard at 9 A.M. and kept the off
on her course South under all sail had
the wind light a ship making 25 hundred
strokes in 24 hours so ends this 24 hours
no observation

Tuesday November 23
All this 24 hours had the N.E.
Trades strong carried all sail course
South the Captain of Red Bedford
in company also the Lancaster
got 2 Boats Davies for the Band Boat
of the Lancaster weather fine ship
making the same so ends this day
Lat: 14.24
Long 24.47

Wednesday November 24
Throughout these 24 hours had the N.E.
Trades moderate and fine pleasant weather
The Captain still in company employed
at ships duty ship making the same
course South under all sail
so ends this day Lat: 11.28
Long 24.40

Ocean Capt James A. Huntington Master

Monday November 25

Through 24 hours had the NE Trades
driving ship under full sail course South
fine pleasant weather the Captain and
Crewster in sight - Employed at breaking
out in the morning after Hatter for
water and stores Ship making 25 strokes
in 24 hours so ends this day

Lat 8° 43'

Long 22° 46'

Tuesday November 26

All this 24 hours had light winds and
calms with squalls of rain Thunder and
lightning Ship in sight - Course South
Ship making the same so ends this day
No Observation

Wednesday November 27

Through this 24 hours light winds and
calms 4 sail in sight - Saw Black fish
and looked for them could not strike
so ends this day Ship making 25 strokes
in 24 hours

Lat 6° 36'

Long 22° 40'

(Saw Black Fish)

Burgess Gen^l Scott Board is the North Pacific

Sunday November 28.
All this 24 hours had light winds and
calm with squalls of rain 4 ships in sight
Ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours
Sailed this day

Lat 6.05
Long 24.42

Monday November 29
First and middle part of this day
had calm. latter part took a moderate
breeze from the South to S S E Ship
by the wind on the Southward tack
heading S W by West weather pleasant
Saw Black fish several for them but could
not strike the sail in sight. Watchers
employed at various jobs about the ship
Sailed this day Ship taking the same
Lat 5.54 North
Long 22.49 West

Saw Black fish

Tuesday November 30
This day had light winds from
South East with squalls of rain Ship
under all sail heading from S to S E
five ships in sight Ship taking 2500
strokes in 24 hours "do end this day
Lat 4.51
Long 22.53

Commander Cap James R. Huntington

Thursday December 1
Throughout this 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from the S E with squalls of rain
atches employed at various jobs about
the ship 4 sail in sight - Ship looking
the same - This ends this day.
Lat 31° 53'
Long 28° 55'

Thursday December 2
Throughout this 24 hours had a strong breeze
from the S by E Ship by the wind on
the Leeward tack carried all sail to the
best advantage 2 sails in sight Ship's
looking 2400 strokes in 24 hours 2d ends
this day
Lat 15° 3'
Long 24° 57'

Friday December 3
All this 24 hours kept a strong breeze from
the South weather squally 5 sail in
sight Ship heading South W by West -
Employed at various jobs about the ship
Ship looking the same 2d ends this day
Lat 00° 20' North
Long 27° 18'

Barge Genl Scott. Bound To The North

Crossed the Equator

Saturday December 4
 Brought these 24 hours had the
 South E Trades strong. Course
 S E by S under all sail & sails
 in light- pleasant- weather
 Ship leaving the same 20 ends
 this 24 hours Lat- 1.49 South
 Long 28.48 -

Sunday December 5
 all this 24 hours had the S E
 Trades strong and pleasant-
 weather carried with the Ontario
 of New Bedford Ship leaving the same
 20 ends this day Lat- 6.53 4.13

Monday December 6.
 This day had the Trades strong
 carried all sail to the best-advantage
 saw 3 sails 2 of them steering N W
 employed at leaving out in the
 after-noon ship leaving the same
 20 ends this 24 hours
 Lat- 6.58
 Long- 31.17

Logbook of the Ocean Capt James R. Huntington Master

Monday December 7
Throughout this 24 hours had the S. E. trades strong and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail Course S 71 by E -
8 sails in sight exchanged signals with
a Dutch Brig watches employed at ships
duty Ship making 2500 strokes in 24 hours
20 fms this day Lat 9° 30'
Long 32° 59' -

Tuesday December 8
All this 24 hours had the S E trades
moderate and fine pleasant weather Carried all
sail to the best advantage 2 sails in sight
Employed at work on rigging Ship making
the same 20 fms this 24 hours
Lat 12° 14'
Lat 34° 18'

Wednesday December 9
This 24 hours had the S. E. trades moderate
and fine pleasant weather Nothing in
sight Employed at work on the rigging -
Ship making 2500 strokes in 24 hours 20 fms
this day Lat 14° 16'
Long 34° 46'

Barge Genl Scott Bound to the North Pacific

Friday December 10
Throught this 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from the E N E and fine pleasant
weather one sail in sight employed at
work on the rigging Ship leaking
the same — Lat 16° 27'
Long 35° 13'

Saturday December 11
all this 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from N N E and fine pleasant
weather one sail in sight employed
at work on the rigging Ship leaking
the same 20 ends this 24 hours
Lat 18° 26'
Long 35° 48'

Sunday December 12
Throught these 24 hours had a
moderate breeze from N N E weather
squally carried all sail course S W by S
Ship leaking 2500 strokes in 24 hours
nothing in sight Lat 20° 51'
Long 36° 58'

Ocean Cap James R. Hunting Master

Monday December 13

This 24 hours had light winds from N E and rain & squalls one sail in sight - masted employed at ship's duty ship taking the same 20 fathoms this day

No Observation

Tuesday December 14

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate breeze and heavy squalls of rain from S S West - middle part latter part wind from S E and rain. Course S by E one sail in sight - ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours
Lat 23° 52' Long 38° 08'

Wednesday December 15

Through out this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N E and fine pleasant weather Course W by E employed at work on rigging nothing in sight ship taking the same 20 fathoms this day
Lat 25° 25' Long 39° 00'

Barge Genl Scott Bordered to the North

Thursday December 16

First part of this 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from S E and fine weather. Middle part equally. Latter part had a strong breeze from S E and rainy. Ship under double reefed top sails and fore sail heading S W. Saw one ship steering N W Ship. Making the same 20 ends this 24 hours —
No observation

Friday December 17

This day had a moderate breeze from S E weather thick and rainy. Course S West nothing in sight. Ship leaking 2500 strokes in 24 hours 20 ends this day. No observation

Saturday December 18

All this 24 hours had a strong breeze from S E and fine pleasant weather. Carried all sail course S W. Nothing in sight. Ship leaking the same. 20 ends this day

Lat 30.05
Long 43.49

Pacific Ocean Cap James A. Hunting, Master

Saw sperm whales

Sunday December 19.
Throught this 24 hours had a strong
breeze from the N E and fine pleasant
weather Ship under all sail course S 1/2 E
Saw sperm Whales going north to the
northward did not lower for them only
saw them twice - Ship looking the
same so ends this 24 hours

Lat: 31° 34'

Long 86° 21'

Monday December 20
All this 24 hours had a strong breeze from the
N E. Course S 1/2 E. Latter part of the day heavy
sea running bent a new fore sail 1st and
main spinnaker Nothing in sight Ship looking
25 or 26 knots in 24 hours so ends this day

Lat- 34° 04'

Long 48° 13'

Tuesday December 21
Throught this 24 hours had strong breeze
from the N 1/2 S 1/2 E Ship under double
reefed top sails with the Staboard trunks
aboard heading from South 1/2 E to E - Saw
one ship standing to the Northward - Ship
looking the same so ends this day

Lat- 35° 40' South

Long 47° 20' West -

Barge Genl Scott Bound to the North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday December 22

This day had a moderate breeze from
the West and fine weather
but a new Main sail went - the
Main top sail and lost it foreward
and lost a new Main top sail
nothing in sight Ship looking 2500
shots in 24 hours to 2500 Tuesday
Lat- 36. 05" South

Thursday December 23

First part of this 24 hours commences
with a strong breeze from the West
Ship by the wind North by East
tacks abard heading S 71° - under
double reefed top sails latter part more
moderate turned the reefs out and
set the Main top Gallant sail nothing
in sight Ship looking the same -
Lat 37. 28
Long 48. 56-

Friday December 24

First part of this 24 hours commences
with a light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail heading 71° S W
Middle part Wind haled to the East
top in the light sail's course S W by
South latter part had a fresh gale from
the North Ship under close reefed
top sails and fore sail Ship looking
the same and nothing in sight this
day
got no observation

Capt. James R. Huntington Master

Saturday December 25
Brought this 24 hours, in a fresh
gale from the N. N. W. hauled ship
to under a close reefed main top sail
and main spanner, heading South
one ship in sight lying to
Ship taking the same to South this
day Lat 39° 15' Long 41° 37'

Sunday December 26
First part strong breeze from the S. W.
and heavy swell running ship lying to
under close reefed main top sail Main
Spanner and fore top mast stay sail on the
Luffboard tack. Middle part more moderate wave
Ship and set double reefed top sails and fore
sail heading South latter part wind veered to
W. N. W. carried all sail to the best advantage
Course S. W. by Compass. Saw a number of
fin backs and killers. Ship taking 2500 strokes
in 24 hours — Lat 38° 07' South, Long 49° 33'

Monday December 27
First part of this day commences with a
fresh gale from the N. to N. N. W. Ship
under close reefed main top sail and
main spanner middle part the same latter
part more moderate set double reefed
top sails fore sail and jib — took in the
fore Boat Ship heading S. W. the
Luffboard tack. Ends this day
Lat 38° 42'

Barge Genl Scott Bound to the North Pacific

Tuesday December 28
Throughout this 24 hours had a strong
breeze from the W N W and clear
weather Ship under double reefed
top sails course S W by E with by
compass sailing in light Ship making
2500 strokes in 24 hours & ends this day,
Lat 41.31
Long 52.15

Wednesday December 29
All this 24 hours had a strong breeze
from the N W weather thick and
foggy Course S W by E sailing in
light carried all sail to the best
advantage Ship leaving this day
Lat 43.42
Long 54.22-

Thursday December 30
First part of this 24 hours commences
with a strong breeze from the N N W
weather thick and foggy carrying all sail
middle part wind shifted to North
and raining latter part had a moderate
breeze from N W Course S W by E
had a number of fair-weather and one ship
standing the same as we are Ship leaving
the same bounds this day
Lat 45.55
Long 56.22

Ocean

Capt James A. Huntington Master

Friday December 31

First part of this 24 hours commences
with a light breeze from the N-W middle part
calm latter part had a fresh breeze from
the W with rain thick foggy weather
Spoke the Adams Adams 83 days from
New Bedford bound around Cape Horn
8 miles in sight - steering the same as ourselves
Ship under double reefed top sails by the
wind heading S by E 20 ends this
24 hours Lat 46° 50' S. Lon 57° 10' W.

Saturday January 1, 1857

First part had a fresh breeze from N-W and
fine weather steered S by W under all sail
middle part the same latter part fresh gale
from the W & W ship under double reefed
top sails by the wind heading S by E steering
in sight Ship looking 25000 tons in 24 hours so
ends this day Lat 47° 22' S. Lon 57° 20' W.

Saturday January 2

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh gales
from W & W ship under double reefed top sails and
courses middle part the same latter part ship under
close reefed main top sail main spruce and fore topmast
stay sail on the Starboard tack heading South
said nothing Ship looking the same so ends this 24
hours Lat 50° 23' S. Lon 57° 23' W.

Deerue Genl. Fort. Bound to the North Pacific Ocean

Monday January 3
Brought over 24 hours with fair winds
from N to NW & W. Ship under close
ruffed Main & Top sail and ruffed Fore sail
Heaving to E. near 24 hours
Land in view back of the East point
of the Falkland Islands bearing North
Distance about 15 miles by calculation
So ends this day

Lat 57° 28' South
Long 57° 15' West

Tuesday January 4
First part fresh gale from NE & W
Ship reading 50 & under close ruffed
Main Top sail and ruffed Fore sail
Under and latter part more moderate
Cured Main Top Gallant sail wind
blew to N & W course SE & W
Nothing ship looking the same
So ends this day No observation

Wednesday January 5
First part of this 24 hours commences
with a strong breeze from the West Ship
under double ruffed Top sails making
SE & W Under part double ruffed Main
Top sails latter part more moderate wind
gale to W & W by N set all sail course
SE & W by E - nothing in sight
Ship looking 25 or 26 miles in 24 hours
Lat 58° 28'
Long 58° 59'

Capt James H. Huntington Master

Thursday January 6
Throught these 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from the West and plenty weather
at 8 AM saw 4 right-Whales took in sail
and stood back and forth at daylight-saw
them again lowered for them but could not strike
saw a number of whales and lowered several times
Throught the day the whales being very wild could
not strike any. So ends this 24 hours
Leat-54.11
Long 58.30

Friday January 7
all this 24 hours had a strong breeze from
the N. N. W. wind all sail to the best advantage
Course S. by E. passed 2 ships steering N. E.
saw one right-Whale going quick to the windward
did not lower for him latter part of the day
weather thick and rainy Ship taking 2500 strokes in
24 hours so ends this day
Leat-55.16
Long 61.31

Saturday January 8
First part of this 24 hours had a strong breeze from
the N. N. W. weather thick and rainy, curing all sail
Course S. by E. middle part had a light breeze
from E. and squally latter part had a light
breeze from S. weather clear strong W. S. W.
Nothing in sight Ship taking the same so ends this
24 hours
Leat-56.20
Long 63.00

Barge Genl Scott Bound To The North Pacific

Sunday January 9
First part of this 24 hours commenced
with light breeze from North Ship under
all sail steering N. E. W. middle part wind
paled to S. W. Ship reading 1 on the
Starboard Tack. Latter part - Tacked ship
and stood N. E. W. by the wind weather pleasant
nothing in sight - Ship taking the same
as in this 24 hours Lat-57° 12'
Long 65° 28'

Monday January 10
First part of this 24 hours had a fresh
breeze from N. E. W. and squally weather -
Close ruffed the top sails stood N. E. W. on
the Starboard Tack middle part light winds
latter part had a fresh gale from N. E. W.
stood N. E. W. under close ruffed top sails
and added fore sail and nothing
Ship taking 2400 strokes in 24 hours
got no observation

Tuesday January 11
All this 24 hours had a fresh gale
from West to N. E. W. and very heavy sea
running Ship lying to on the Starboard
Tack under the lee clew of close ruffed
main top sail and main foremast had a
number of snow squalls. Latter part of
the day more moderate
got no observation

Ocean Cape James R. Hunting Master

Wednesday January 12
First part of this 24 hours had light breeze
from N N W steady W S W with all sail out -
middle part the same latter part had a strong
breeze from W S W and squally with rain
double reefed the top sails took in main sail and
jib. Saw 2 sails standing the same as we are
Ship taking 2500 strikes in 24 hours so ends this
day

Lat 56.14

Long 66.26

Thursday January 13
First part of this 24 hours commences with
fresh gales from W S W Ship under close
reefed top sails and reefed fore sail.
Middle part the same latter part more moderate
made all sail ship heading South on the
Starboard tack. Saw 3 sail one steering N E
the others tacking the same as we are
thus ends this 24 hours, Ship taking the same

Lat 56.20

Long 66.00

Friday January 14
First part of this day commences with light
breeze from N N W Ship under all sail
steering W S W middle and latter part had
a strong breeze from N N W ship by the wind
on the Starboard tack heading S W our sails the
same. Saw 2 sail steering the same as ourselves
so ends this day

Lat 56.48

Long 68.67

Barge Genl Scott Bound to the North Pacific Ocean

Saturday January 15
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N.W. Ship under all sail & stood N.E. W.
Middle part fresh gale double ruffed the top sails
and took in the 1st heavy sea running
latter part more moderate & stood the reefs out
and set top Gallants sails. Saw 4 seal one
Merchant man and 3 Whalers. Ship making 2500
strokes in 24 hours. D. ends this 24 hours
Lat by Cal 57° 20
Long 10° 30

Sunday January 16
First part of this 24 hours had a light breeze
from North weather thick and rainy. Stood
N by E by S. Middle part took a fresh breeze
from S.E. W. Latter part had a fresh gale
from the S.W. Took in all sail but a
close ruffed Main top sail and Main spinnaker
one sail in sight. D. ends this day
Ship making the same
Lat 57° 16
Long 11° 10

Monday January 17
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N.N.E. weather thick and rainy. Stood
N.E. W. under double ruffed top sails middle
and latter part had a fresh gale from W.N.W.
Ship under close ruffed Main top sail
making S.W. on the Starboard tack a heavy sea
running. Ship making 2500 strokes in 24
hours - D. ends this 24 hours
Lat 57° 45' South
Long 11° 13' West

Cape James R. Hunting Master

Tuesday January 18

Commences with a fresh gale from the
N. N. W. Ship under close ruffed main top
sail heading S. N. rather slackened tack
middle part more moderate latter part more
hauled to N. set double ruffed top sails and
courses started 11 3/4 Weather thick and rainy
Ship taking the same time ends this 24 hours

Lat 58.17
Long 71.37

Wednesday January 19

First part of this 24 hours commences with
a moderate breeze from N. started 11 1/2 Weather
thick and rainy middle part light breeze
from N. E. W. latter part had a strong breeze from
S. S. W. Ship under started 11 1/2 under double
ruffed top sails. Exchanged signals with an English
Ship steering N. E. 2 Ships in sight bound to
the westward. Ship taking 2500 drops in 24 hours
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 58.55
Long 74.10

Thursday January 20

Commences with a strong breeze from
W. Ship heading S. N. rather slackened
tack under double ruffed top sails weather
thick and rainy at 3 P. M. Sailed ship
and set S. N. W. wind strong and clear
weather nothing in sight Ship taking the
same so ends this 24 hours

Lat 57.28
Long 74.13

Bacon Gent Scott Bound to the North

Friday January 21
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N. Weather light and rainy Ship
under single ruffed top sail on the
Starboard tack heading S. W. by W. and
later part had a fresh gale from
N. N. W. Close ruffed the main top
sail and ruffed the fore sail
a heavy sea running nothing in
sight. Ship tacking at 3 pm
and made this 24 hours Lat by lat 58° 20'
Long 75° 10'

Saturday January 22
Commenced with a fresh gale from N. N. W.
Ship under close ruffed main
top sail heading S. W. by W. and later part
moderate weather light and rainy later
part light from S. W. fresh. Recd ship
under double ruffed top sails heading
N. N. W. and made this 24 hours
Lat 58° 20'
Long 76° 20'

Sunday January 23
First part had a strong breeze from N. N. W.
Ship under single ruffed top sails
heading N. N. W. and later part light winds
and calm. Later part took a light breeze
from E. steered W. by Com. Pass under
all sail pleasant weather 2 sails in sight.
and made this 24 hours Lat 56° 54'
Long 77° 12'

Taciffie Ocean Cap James B. Hunting Master

Monday January 24
Commenced with a strong breeze from
E & E stood W with all sail out - saw
2 ships the weather cleared - night and
latter part the same so ends this 24
hours
Lat 55° 51'
Long 88° 56'

Tuesday January 25th
Saw nothing this 24 hours had a fresh breeze
from W stood NW by compass with all sail
set nothing in sight watches employed at
ships day so ends this 24 hours
Lat 53° 12'
Long 81° 40'

Wednesday January 26th
Had this 24 hours had a strong breeze from NW
Carried all sail to the east advantage steering
N and N by W weather hazy nothing in sight
so ends this 24 hours
Lat 50° 06" South.
Long 81° 20" West

Beginner Sent Ship Bound to the North Pacific Ocean

Thursday January 27
Brought this 24 hours had a fresh
breeze from E & E S. Stood N by E under
all sail pleasant weather & sails in
sight steering the same ship - you are
said a number of Dolphin Bottom whales
were ends there at 4 hours

Lat 47° 29'
Long 79° 46'

Friday January 28
Said this 24 hours had a strong breeze
from E & E S. Stood N by E with all sail
set to the best advantage pleasant weather
saw a number of Air Barks & sails in sight
whales employed at ships duty & ends
this 24 hours

Lat 45° 00'
Long 79° 57'

Saturday January 29
Commenced with a fresh breeze from
E & E S. and pleasant weather. Stood N E
with all sail set to the best advantage
at 3 P M. saw a school of Hump back whales
lowered for them. Took one and got him
look him to the ship and the flock (himself)
look in sail and lay by him brought
the night - & ends this 24 hours

Lat 42° 56'
Long 78° 18'

had a good breeze and got on

Capt James B. Hunting Master

Sunday January 30
Commenced with a strong breeze from
South and rugged weather at 4 P.M.
Commenced cutting our Whale got through
at 8 P.M. hauled away the head and
started the hump latter part of the day
set double reefed top sails and stood on &
saw nothing so ended this 24 hours

Lat 42.40

Long 16.40

Monday January 31
At this 24 hours with a fresh breeze
from South and fine weather in the forenoon
at Boiling Ship under double reefed top
sails heading East & ships in sight off the
the Cape of New Bedford bound to St. Carlos
latter part of the day finished Boiling and
looked down hump off and steered N.N.W.
Saw the Land distant about 30 miles
so ended this 24 hours

Lat 41.54

Long 16.30

Tuesday February 1
Commenced with a strong breeze from
South Ship under double reefed top
sails stood off and on through the night
from the Land at day-light said St. Carlos
heads bearing South East distant about 15
miles hump off and at 4 P.M. came to anchor
in the harbor of St. Carlos in 5 fathoms of
water paid out 35 fathoms of chain, hauled up
the deck & whale ships and 5 men and 2 men
at anchor so ended this 24 hours

Barge Genl. Scott Lying at Anchor in the Harbour

Wednesday February 2

This 24 hours employed at getting water
scrapping ship 15 Paint and various jobs
about the ship and ends this day

11 11 11

Thursday February 3

This 24 hours employed at getting water
and painting ship got 7 3/4 of water and
and other reds and ends this 24 hours

11 11 11

Friday February 4

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather
at the station and watch go on shore one Liberty
employed at painting ship and doing the
bare bottom and ends this day

of St. Carlos Capt James A. Hunting Master

Saturday February 6
Commenced with fine pleasant weather
employed at stowing Spanish Lard in the main Hatch
got one raft of winter hunting ship & so ends this
day got 16 Bls of Potatoes —

Sunday February 6
At 4th 24 hours had fine pleasant weather
went to the main Hatch at noon and liberty
discharged part of the boat-stores sick —
George Halting a Boat-stores and 4 men dinner the ship
so was this day —

Monday February 7
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed at
getting Potatoes from the shore got 80 Bags aboard and
one raft of winter at 3 A.M. moved the anchors
and took our anchor and light green Lard
later part of the day had a strong breeze from
SE stored at 11 —

Barge Co. Scott Borne to the north Pacific

Monday February 8
I brought this 24 hours had a strong
breeze from the E. steered N W and a
number of pump-backs put out the lines
and stowed them. Various jobs about the ship
took George Powell (carpenter) out of the stowage
and turned him in the fore-hatch and
etc. this day

Lat - 40° 15' 30" N

Tuesday February 9
All night more had a strong breeze from
the East and fine weather. Steered N by E
various employed at various jobs about
the ship. Had a number of pump-backs
etc. etc. this 24 hours

Lat - 37° 52'
Long 78° 52'

Wednesday February 10
First part of the 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from South and fine weather. Steered
N by E and later part of the day
steered N by E and light reading N by the wind
settling in light and clear weather

Lat - 35° 48'
Long 77° 55'

Cum gratia

Cape James & Hunting Master

Friday February 11

This 24 hours had a light breeze from
S & E. started at 10 AM. Weather
fair. In night we stayed at ship's anchor
as was this day

Heat 34.22
Wind 79.24

Saturday February 12

Cum gratia. Light breeze and calm. saw the
Island of Queen Elizabeth distant about 25 miles
filled with water. Had a strong breeze from N. N. W.
making it by the wind on the leeward side. weather
pleasant. Ship taking 2500 strokes in 24 hours so
ends this day

Heat 33.16
Wind 77.12

Sunday February 13

All this 24 hours had a light breeze from South West
pleasant. weather fair. In night we stayed at ship's anchor
as was this day

Heat 32.63
Wind 77.45

Large Ice with several To the north east

Monday February 14
 Thought these 24 hours had a moderate
 breeze from S & E and fine pleasant weather
 wind at 10 - at 5 PM we saw a large number of
 sperm Whales heading E by N looked for them
 but it being dark could not strike one
 aboard and headed forward on the starboard
 tack heading E by N yet so ends this day

Lat - 31° 12'
 Long 78° 25'

[Saw 3 sperm Whales]

Tuesday February 15

All this 24 hours had a strong breeze from
 S & E. Saw several sperm Whales at day-
 light looked struck and got one took him
 along-side and cut him in 20 ends
 this 24 hours

Lat - 30° 50'
 Long 79° 40'

[Saw 4 sperm Whales and got one]

Wednesday February 16

Thought these 24 hours had a moderate
 breeze from S & E, employed at clearing
 away the whales head and boiling
 fine pleasant weather saw nothing
 got no observation

Cruise Log James O. Curtis Master

Thursday February 17
Throughout these 24 hours had a strong
breeze from S & E. Weather generally cloudy at
all - nothing in sight - no ice this
day

Friday February 18
This 24 hours had a strong breeze from S & E
and fine clear weather until N.W. by W
finished sailing and cooled down the water and
ice. This 24 hours " Lat 28.28
Long 88.40

Saturday February 19
All this 24 hours had a strong breeze from
S & E carried all sail to the best advantage
except that the patches on deck at ship's bow
nothing in sight - so ends this 24 hours
Lat 26.44
Long 86.18

Sunday February 20
This 24 hours had a strong breeze from
E & E corner N.W. fine clear weather
nothing in sight - so ends this day
Lat 25.16
Long 85.13

Barge, Lt. Scott Banded To The North Side

Monday February 21
This 24 hours had the wind light from
E to E by E course N. N. W. carried all sail
to the best advantage weather squally with
rain nothing in sight - 80 ends this
day

Lat - 23.69
Long 90.34

Tuesday February 22
All this 24 hours had a fresh breeze
from E. S. E. and fine weather. matches
employed at 8 p.m. only 3000 burning
Course N. N. W. 80 ends this 24 hours

Lat - 23.10
Long 88.00

Wednesday February 23
Throughout these 24 hours I had a strong
breeze from E. course W. N. W. fine pleasant
weather and nothing matches employed at
various jobs about the ship 800 ends this day

Lat - 20.56
Long 94.59

Commander Cap James R. Counting Master

20
Thursday February 24
This 24 hours had a moderate Breeze from E & E
with little squalls of rain course W & W
employed at breaking out between decks 15 Cases
Keel Nothing in sight - so ends this 24 hours
Lat - 18° 31'
Long 16° 08'

Friday February 25
This 24 hours had a moderate Breeze
from E & E and pleasant weather course W & W
Watkins employed at ship's duty saw nothing so
ends this 24 hours Lat - 18° 08'
Long 16° 35'

Saturday February 26
All this 24 hours had a moderate Breeze from
E & E course to N & N had several squalls of rain
Employed at stowing Green Oil between decks
Nothing in sight - so ends this 24 hours
Lat - 16° 54' South
Long 11° 20' West

Burgess Encl Scott Bound To The North Pacific Ocean

Sunday February 27
Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from ESE course NW W fine
pleasant weather saw nothing & ends
this day Lat 15.40. S
Long 104.18. W

Monday February 28
All this 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from ESE course NW W fine
pleasant weather nothing in sight
& ends this day Lat 14.30. S
Long 106.13. W

Tuesday March 1.
Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from E and fine pleasant weather
course NW W nothing in sight no ships
employed at ships duty. & ends this 24 hours
Lat 13.25
Long 108.19

Capt James A. Hunting Master

Wednesday March 2

On this 24 hours had a strong breeze from East and fine pleasant weather course WNW at 11 AM saw a school of black fish and toward for them but could not strike so ends this 24 hours

Lat 12.25

Long 110.04

(Saw black fish)

Thursday March 3

Spent the 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and fine pleasant weather course altered to ESE best advantage course. By W saw nothing watches employed at work on the rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat 11.15.8

Long 111.54 W

Friday March 4

This 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E by S strong at 11 AM pleasant weather nothing in sight watches employed at various jobs about the ship so ends this day

Lat 9.47.8

Long 113.40.00

Saturday March 5

Spent the 24 hours had a light breeze from E by S and fine pleasant weather course by compass N by W watches employed at work on the rigging and nothing ship looking like storms in 24 hours so ends this day

Lat 8.13.0

Long 115.17.12

Barge and Boat Brought to the North Pacific Coast

Sunday March 6th 1859

All this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and fine pleasant weather course N W by W nothing in sight

Lat - 7.17

Long 116.47

Monday March 7th

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and fine pleasant weather course N W by W nothing in sight - matches employed at ship's dock 80 ends this day

Lat - 6.13

Long 117.55

Tuesday March 8th

This 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and fine pleasant weather course N W by W nothing in sight - employed at work on the rigging 80 ends this day Lat 5.18 Long 118.05

Wednesday March 8th

All this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E fine weather course N W by W nothing in sight - employed at repairing sails 80 ends this day

Lat - 3.47 S

Long by Chron 122.09 W

Capt James R. Huntington Master

Thursday March 10, 1857
Throughout these 24 hours had a light breeze
from E by N. weather squally with rain
Course by compass N W by W nothing in sight
at ends this 24 hours
Lat 23° 33' S
Long 123° 20' W.

Friday March 11
This 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E N E
fine weather course N W - saw nothing in sight
at ends this day.
Lat 1° 30'
Long 124° 08'

Saturday March 12
all this 24 hours had a light breeze from E S E and
fine pleasant weather course by compass N W. watches
employed at rearing sails. saw nothing at ends this 24 hours
Lat 60° 46' South
Long 125° 20' West

Sunday March 13
This 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and
fine weather course N W saw nothing at ends
this 24 hours
Lat 60° 26' North
Long 126° 29' West

Crossed the Equator

Barque Genl Coth - Bound to the Camerick Islands

Monday March 14 - 1859
Brought these 24 hours had a strong breeze from
by N. course NW good weather saw a school of
milkfish - so ends this day Lat 2, 25 N
Long 129, 02 W

Tuesday March 15
All this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from the
East and fine weather course NW Hales
employed at - remaining sails nothing in sight
so ends this 24 hours Lat 4, 30
Long 130, 48

Wednesday March 16
This day had a moderate breeze from E & E
and fine clear weather course NW by
compass nothing in sight carrying all sail
to the East advantage so ends this 24 hours
Lat 5, 53
Long 131, 58

Thursday March 17
This day had a fresh breeze from N E with showers
of rain course NW by compass nothing in sight employed
at various jobs about the ship so ends this 24 hours
Lat 7, 40 South latitude
Long 133, 41 W

Capt James R. Huntington Master

Friday March 18

Throughout these 24 hours had the NE Trades
strong & steered N by W nothing in sight watches
employed at ship duty so ends this day

Lat 9° 33' North
Long 135° 54' W

Saturday March 19

All this 24 hours had a strong breeze from NE
steered W N W ship under full top sails, courses
and jib weather squally with rain saw nothing so
ends this day

Lat 11° 38'
Long 138° 40'

Sunday March 20

Throughout these 24 hours had a fresh gale from NE
weather squally steered N by W under full
ruffed top sails courses and jib nothing in sight
so ends this day

Lat 13° 10' N
Long 141° 40' W

Large Cent. North Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday March 21st 1859
Through the 24 hours had a fresh gale from
N E ship under double reefed top sails and
fore sail Course N W by W Nothing in sight
to end this day
Lat 14th 40
Long 144th 08

Tuesday March 22nd
During 24 hours had a fresh breeze from N E
Ship under single reefed top sails and fore sail
Nothing in sight to end this day
Lat 16th 33
Long 146th 28

Wednesday March 23rd
During 24 hours had a moderate breeze from
East and fine weather Course N W by W
Nothing in sight to end this day
Lat 18th 06 Long 148th 24

Thursday March 24th
All this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from
East and fine weather Course N W by W
Employed at mending sails and running rigging
The ship to end this 24 hours
Lat 18th 56
Long 151th 38

Cape James & Hunting Master

Friday March 25

This 24 hours had a light breeze from East and pleasant weather. Commenced today at 10 AM sailing direct all sail to the best advantage so ends this 24 hours
Lat 19° 50' Long 153° 34'

Saturday March 26

All this 24 hours had a light breeze from East and fine pleasant weather. Commenced today at 10 AM sailing in sight of the employed of ships. Ends this day
Lat 20° 34' South Long 155° 05'

Sunday March 27

First part of these 24 hours had a fresh breeze from E to E by S. Lat 21° 41' to 60° M. Saw the Island of Moku distant about 20 miles bearing the light point light at 3 AM. Made the head of the harbor about the anchorage. The Cap took a boat and went on shore so ends this 24 hours

off the Island of Moku

Monday March 28

This 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from NE lying off and on the Island of Moku at 3 AM. Came to anchor in Moku Harbour in 20 fathoms of water. Hoisted the sails and took 100 lbs of Spanish on board so ends this 24 hours. Weather fine

Barge En. cett off Mone and Honolulu

Tuesday March 29

First part of this day commences with
thick cloudy weather and heavy rain
1 ship sent - looks of sperm oil on board the Clipper
ship Chapman of Boston for New Bedford
got 1000 sperm and other recruits shipped
14 Cakanaeas at 2 A.M. took our anchor
and started N.W. for Honolulu latter
part of the day fine weather so ends this
24 hours

Wednesday March 30

First part of this 24 hours had a
light breeze from West ship under
all sail between Moliki and Pearl Middle
and latter part had a fresh breeze from
N.W. and the Island of Wauke distant
40 miles so ends this day

Thursday March 31

All this day had a light breeze from W
and fine weather at day light saw
Pinpoint Head distant 25 miles bearing N.W.
at 2 A.M. the Capt. permitting went ashore
several ships lying off and on so ends this
24 hours

Capt James A. Huntington

Wednesday April 1

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather lying off
and on the Harbor of Honolulu in the morning
sent a boat in and at 3 AM Capt Huntington came
on board made all sail and steered East-
so ends this 24 hours.

Thursday April 2

Throughout these 24 hours had a light breeze from
South to West steering East between Oahu and
Kauai and ship in sight steering the same as
we are so ends this 24 hours.

Friday April 3

First part of this 24 hours commences
with a light breeze from W Course it being
part calm latter had a breeze from N.E. & we were
usually ship heading N.W. in the afternoon
so ends this day " Lat 21.57° N

Barque Genl Scott from the Hamilton Islands bound

Monday April 4
First part of these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from ESE. Ship on the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part had a fresh gale from NNE with heavy squalls of rain. Double reefed the top sails took in all spare sail still yet
22 ends this day No observation

Tuesday April 5
Sprought these 24 hours had a fresh gale from South and heavy sea running. Ship under close reefed Main Top sail on the Starboard tack heading NE to ENE - 22 ends this day
No observation

Wednesday April 6
First part of this day had a fresh gale from South and very heavy sea running. Ship lying to under close reefed Top sail and Main Sperm. Middle and latter part more moderate wind hauled to SE & stand under double reefed Top sails nothing in sight 22 ends this day
Lat 24.57
Long 157.31

to Rockback Cape James R. Huntington the W

Thursday April 7

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from South. Weather squally with rain course with nothing in sight. so ends this 24 hours

Lat- 27.40 N

Long 157.25 W -

Friday April 8

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from South fine pleasant weather during N. Nothing in sight. so ends this day

Lat- 30.20

Long 156.26

Saturday April 9

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. Weather squally with rain. Middle and latter part - wind from West - and foggy during N by E. Nothing in sight -

got no observation

Barge Gen. Letter from Sandwich Islands to Kodiak

Sunday April 10

Commenced with a light breeze and calms
from West middle part wind from South
later part took a fresh breeze from East
carried all sail to the best advantage course
N by E by Compass nothing in sight & ends
this 24 hours Lat 33.30 N
Long 154.40 W

Monday April 11

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N E
weather squally with rain stirred in the middle
part the same later part had a strong breeze
from E. S. E. put 2 reefs in the main foremast
nothing in sight & ends this 24 hours
Lat 35.50

Tuesday April 12

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E
and rainy stirring North by Compass middle
part light winds and calms later part the same
nothing in sight watches employed at 5 ships deck
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Cal 38.10 N
Long 154.28

Capt James R. Huntington Master

Wednesday April 3

Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. later
thick foggy course N - Middle part Calm
later part took a fresh breeze from West-NW
another still thick and rainy. Ship heading N by E
with the Starboard Tack aboard nothing in sight.
Ends this morning Lat 39° 00'

Thursday April 14

Throught from 24 hours had a strong breeze
from NW by S. Ship under double reefed top sails
with the Starboard Tack aboard heading N by E
and several fine tracks and ends this morning
Lat 46° 16'
Long 152° 47'

Friday April 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from NW by N
steering N by Compass. Middle part wind from
NW by N and fine weather. Later part the same
nothing in sight. Ends this 24 hours
Lat 42° 12' North
Long 152° 40 West

Barge sent South from the Sandwich Islands to Kailash -

Saturday April 16th 1859

All this 24 hours had a fresh breeze
from S. S. W. and fine clear
weather. Course N by E
nothing in sight. 50 miles this 24 hours

Lat - 4th 24

Long 158th 32

Sunday April 17th

Brought this 24 hours had a
moderate breeze from S. S. W. Course N by W
Carried all sail to the best advantage
later part - thick fog with rain. Nothing
in sight - 20 miles this 24 hours

Lat by Cal - 4th 40

Long 150th 30

Monday April 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from
S. S. W. weather thick and foggy
middle part - took a fresh breeze from
S. S. E. Course N by W. later part - moderate
gale from the same took in the top
gallant sails and double reefed the
top sails. saw the Barge Margaret
of Matineit - going to speak her
20 miles this 24 hours

Lat by Cal 4th 10

Capt James A. Hunting Master

Thursday April 19

This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S. S. E. weather thick and foggy. At 10 AM took in sail and luffed to by the wind and lay through the night at day-light - kept on by the wind and nothing was made this day.

Lat - 57° 25'
Long 149° 00'

Wednesday April 20

Through the 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N. Ship heading S. E. on the Labrador tack at 10 AM took in sail and lay through the night - saw nothing and ends this 24 hours.

Lat - 57° 32'
Long 147° 40'

Thursday April 21

Commences with a light breeze from West - with light squalls of fog and rain at 8 AM took in sail and lay through the night. at day-light made all sail and stood N. W. saw a number of fire-backs one ship in sight during the same as we are and ends this 24 hours.

Lat - 52° 00'
Long 146° 50'

Barge Genl Scott Cruising on Kolliacker

859.

Friday April 22

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
E & S and fine weather stood N by N
spoke the Brig Flaming of Honolulu
nothing this morning under and latter
part of wind from S.E. stood N by E
under double reefed top sails and
whales so ends this 24 hours

Lat 23.44
Long 171.10

Saturday April 23

Commenced with a fresh breeze from
S & E and heavy with fog stood N by N
and a number of Fin Backs at 6 A.M.
took in sail and set the quarter watch through
the night. Latter part of the day light breeze and
thick fog so ends this 24 hours
got no observation

Sunday April 24

Commenced with light winds and calm
weather thick and foggy heading N by W
by the wind at 7 A.M. took in sail and
set quarter watch at 8 A.M. light made sail
and stood N by E weather clear and a
number of Fin Backs 2 sail in sight so ends
this 24 hours

Lat 55.32
Long 146.56

Capt. James R. Huntington Master

Monday April 23

Throughout these 24 hours had a strong breeze from S.E. & weather squally with periods of snow & sleet N.E. by E under double reefed top sails, nothing in sight, weather very cold so ends this 24 hours

Lat 56° 44'

Long 146° 10'

Tuesday April 24

All this 24 hours had a fair breeze from S.E. & weather squally with rain and snow & sleet N.E. by E under double reefed top sails, a heavy snow & rain falling from the snow clouds, and nothing in sight this day

Lat 57° 55' N

Long 148° 28' W

Wednesday April 27

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. and heavy sea a running weather squally with snow and rain & sleet N.E. by E under double reefed top sails at 1 o'clock took in sail and set quarter masts at any light made sail and steered S.E. latter part of the day had a fair breeze from S.E. and fine weather, saw nothing but Fin. Birds so ends this 24 hours

Lat 58° 18'

Long 142° 18'

Home Port: Albany, N.Y. 1859.

Thursday June 28

Commenced with a light breeze from
E & E and fine weather. Ship lay to
at 4 A.M. Took in sail and set-gaskets
watches. Latter part of the day had a
fresh gale from E & E, under close reefed
Main Top-sail on the Chubbard line.
Reading S & E saw nothing 30 ends this 24 hours

Lat 58° 32'

Long 140° 18'

Friday June 29

Commenced with a fresh gale from
East and heavy sea a running ship lying to
under close reefed Main Top-sail heading
S & E. Latter part more moderate set-draft
reefed Top-sails wind from S & E saw nothing
but line and Stamp-Backs 30 ends this day

Lat 58° 33'

Long 141° 02'

Saturday June 30

Commenced with moderate breeze from
E and fine weather. Ship lay to the wind
heading N. at 7 A.M. Took in sail
and set-gaskets watches at Day Eight. Made
all sail and the land about 60 miles North
of Cape Fair-weather. stood within 12 miles of
the shore but saw no Whales the land covered
with snow. Landed ship and headed S & E
Latter part of the day had several severe squalls,
30 ends this 24 hours

Lat 59° 22'

Long 142° 10'

Capt James R Hunting Master

Sunday May 1

All this 24 hours had a light breeze from E and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail heading E & E on the Starboard tack. Saw Mount St. Elias covered with snow distant 110 miles. Saw no whales or seals this 24 hours
Lat 58° 51' Long 142° 10'

Monday May 2

Continued with a light breeze from E and fine weather ship heading E & E on the Starboard tack. At 7 AM took in sight and set 100 fathoms. At 10 AM light "made sail" double reefed top sails and fresh and on bright whale a breaching commenced and 9 lines in line got to land and was obliged to cut - came on board and close up the main top sail, weather thick and rainy so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Cel. 58° 48' Long 141° 30'

Tuesday May 3

Throughout this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E. to S. E. and good weather. Ship under all sail standing tack and tack. Saw several Hump-backs but no bright whales. 2 sail in sight - so ends this 24 hours
Lat 58° 40' Long 141° 51'

May 2nd 1859
Saw bright whales on starboard

Bay of Sea St. H. Cruising up to a fair weather and light S-E-E

Wednesday May 4

Commenced with a light breeze from E
and fair weather. Saw no whales. Saw the
sloop bearing N-E distant 30 miles & sail in sight
spoke the Barque Harbottle of Fair Haven -
8 months and 250 kls nothing this season
latter part of the day took a fresh gale from E
ship under close reefed main top sail and
fore sail heading S-E & inches this 24 hours
Lat - 59° 03

Thursday May 5

All this 24 hours had a fresh gale from
E ship under close reefed main top sail and
fore sail upon the weather tack heading
S-E. saw sail in sight. Lying too a heavy
sea a running & inches this 24 hours
got no observation

Friday May 6

Commenced with a fresh gale from E
ship lying & under close reefed main top
sail middle part more moderate spoke the Harbottle
Harbottle of Fair Haven nothing this season
latter part of the day saw 2 bright whales
and looked for them but could not strike
& inches this 24 hours Lat 59° 00
Long 142° 58

James A. Huntington Lyster

Saturday May 7.

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and good weather and one whale going quick to the windward covered for him but could not strike & sail in sight & ends this 24 hours

Lea 58⁵⁰

Long 143⁰⁷

Sunday May 8

Throughout these 24 hours had light winds from E and fine weather & sail in sight - a sand lead in back took him along-side and cut him in 20 fms this day Lea 58²⁴
Long 143¹³

Monday May 9

Commenced with light breeze from West started N E by E by compass with full sail set to the best advantage employed at sailing latter part of the day wind light finished sailing turned up 7 fms of lead & ends this day Lea 58⁵⁰ Long 140⁵⁰

Tuesday May 10

All this day had a fresh breeze from E S E ship under all sail making N E by N and Cape Fair weather bearing N E distant 1-20 miles latter part of the day wind more moderate and no whales seen ship in sight and ends this 24 hours

Lea 57⁵⁰

Long 140⁰⁰

Barge Gen^L Scott - Cruising off Cape Fair-Weather

Wednesday May 11.

Commenced with light winds and Calms from North East - and fine weather. Storm at 1:00 P.M. and Cape Fair-Weather in sight. Middle part had a light breeze from North, shifted East. Latter part Calm. Some sail in sight. Saw no Whales. 20 ends this 24 hours.

Lat- 58, 30

Long 139, 57

Thursday May 12

First part of these 24 hours had a light breeze from E and fine weather. Shifted close on with the land but saw no Whales. Latter part of the day took a fresh breeze from E and set double ruffed Top sails and headed off shore. 20 ends this day.

Lat- 58, 38

Long 138, 47

Friday May 13

These 24 hours had a fresh gale from West. Ship under close ruffed Main Top sail and Main Studding Tying too on the "Libbards" Tack, heading S & E. Latter part of the day thick fog and raining. 20 ends this 24 hours got no observation.

Capt James R. Huntington Master

Saturday May 14

All this 24 hours had a fresh gale from East-
weather thick and foggy Ship under close reefed
Main Top sail lying 2 Morn the Leaboard tack heading
S to S W and 2 sail under short sail 20 miles
this day Lat by Lat 58.00
Long 140.12

Sunday May 15

Commenced with a moderate gale from E. to S. E.
Ship lying 2 under a close reefed Main Top sail and Main
sprit weather thick and rainy Middle and later
part more moderate set double reefed Top sails courses
and fit heading S W and the Leaboard Tack and
2 sails ship pointed one of them to the South
and no whales 20 miles this day Lat 55.40
Long 140.36

Monday May 16

Commenced with a light breeze from N. W.
and fine weather 5 sails & under all sail
middle and later part calm 2 sails in sight and no
whales 20 miles this day Lat 57.50
Long 131.11

Breeze sent South. Burying off Cross Sound & Cape

Monday May 17

Brought here 24 hours had a light breeze from
S. W. and fine weather. Ship reading S. E. on the
Lighthouse. I sail in sight. Spoke the Consul
of New Bedford nothing. This morning saw no whales
so ends this day
Lat-57° 45'
Long 138° 40'

Tuesday May 18

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E.
and fine weather. Ship reading S. E. on
the land, distant 50 miles. I sail in sight
after part had a fresh breeze from S. E.
I sailed ship off shore under full sail. The top sails
saw no whales so ends this 24 hours

Lat-57° 10'
Long 137° 40'

Thursday May 19

First part of day had a light breeze from
South. Ship under short sail. Reading
the middle part - light breeze and fine
after part strong breeze. Ship under full
sail reading in for the land E. N. E. weather
thick. 4 ships in sight saw no whales so ends
this day

Lat-56° 45'
Long 136° 50'

2
Fair-Weather.

Capt James A. Huntington Master

Friday May 21

This 24 hours had a fresh breeze from South
and a heavy fog for some part, could not
strike down several ships, whaling boats, in
sight distant - 10 miles bearing E. by S. &
S. and this 24 hours Lat 56° 40'
Long 135° 54'

Saturday May 22

This 24 hours had a strong breeze from
South and a heavy fog for some part, could not
strike down several ships, whaling boats, in
sight distant - 10 miles bearing E. by S. &
S. and this 24 hours Lat 56° 40'
Long 135° 50'

Sunday May 23

This 24 hours had light winds and calm
and some of ships, some of them whaling boats, in
sight bearing from E. by S. to S. by E. distant - about -
15 miles Last part of the day calm
Lat 56° 40'
Long 136° 00'

Barren Cove - Hott - Curing off Silt - Bay

Monday May 23

Spent the 24 hours had a light breeze
from W and fine pleasant weather saw
Whales at day light - looked for them and
chased but could not strike the Whales
very wild saw a number of ships Whaling
the sound about 10 Miles distant - 50 sails
this 24 hours

Lat - 55° 48'

Long 135° 50'

Tuesday May 24

Commenced with a fresh gale from
the S & E ship under close reefed
Main top sail and Main Spruce Sails
and later part the same 3 ships in sight
and the sound distant 20 Miles or more
this 24 hours got no observation

Wednesday May 25

First part of the 24 hours had a fresh
gale from S & E and much small squalling
weather thick and raining middle part
more moderate wind from East latter part
had a light breeze and thick fog saw nothing
to end this day Lat 55° 36'
Long 135° 31'

Capt. James R. Hunting Master.

Sunday May 26

Went 24 hours full sail from E
and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail
cruising but saw nothing. Sails in sight
at 2 o'clock this day
no observation

Monday May 27

Went 24 hours full moderate breeze
from NW and fine weather. Saw whales
at 11 o'clock and chased them all day but
could not strike. The whales very wild and
ship in sight. The land in sight bearing from
E to N by N. Sounded this day
got no observation

Tuesday May 28

Commenced with light winds and calm
middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. Sailed
saw a number of whales commenced for them
but could not strike saw 2 ships at 2 o'clock
this day
no observation

Journal of the Whaling Ship "The Fish Hawk" during the summer of 1856

Saturday May 28

Brought these 24 hours had a Moderate Breeze from N to S and Whales and chased them, but could not strike 2 ships in sight - South of them Whaling. The land in sight distant from 5 to 15 miles bearing from N N W to S by South by Compass, and ends this 24 hours

Lat - 56° 40'

Long 136° 00'

Sunday May 30

Commenced with a fresh Breeze from N to W and fine weather and Whales and lowered for them the Boat. Boat struck the Stabboard Boat got very badly stove and one man drowned. Mauled Brown. Lost the Whale one hole line and part of another. and ends this 24 hours

Lat - 56° 40'

Monday May 31

Commenced with light winds and calm put a new Boat on the Stabboard. Cranes cast part of the day had a light Breeze from South and fine weather and one Whale and lowered for him but could not strike 5 ships in sight one a Boiling and ends this 24 hours

Lat - 56° 40'

Saw eight Whales' Skins on the shore but a Boat - 8' long and 1' wide

May 31

Capt James R. Huntington Master.

Wednesday June 1.

Commenced with a light breeze from E. and fine weather. Sailed and latter part light winds and calm. 3 ships in sight. The land distant - about 10 to 15 miles. Saw 10 whales. 8 or 9 in all this 24 hours.

Lat - 56° 40'
Long 136° 00'

Thursday June 2

All this 24 hours had a fresh breeze from N. and fine weather. 3 ships in sight. Saw 10 whales. The land distant from 10 to 25 miles. 8 or 9 in all this day.

Lat - 56° 50'
Long 136° 00'

Through - There. Friday June 3

24 hours had a light breeze from E. and fine pleasant weather. Saw several whales and lowered gun from but could not strike. 13 ships in sight. Saw one ship take a whale by the side. The land in sight distant 10 miles. The latter part of the day ship reaching anchor by the wind under all sail with the intention of going to the northward - 8 or 9 in all this 24 hours.

Lat - 56° 58'
Long 136° 20'

Log of the U.S. Fish Commission off Fish Bay

Saturday June 4

Commenced with light winds and
calm. Saw whales several and chased
but could not strike. 13 ships in sight.
Saw one boiling and one cutting
to ends this 24 hours

Lat 56° 45'
Long 136° 50'

S

Sunday June 5

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S. E. weather thick and rainy saw one
small covered and chased but could not
strike 4 ships in sight. The land in sight
distant from 12 to 20 miles. Latter part of
the day light winds and calm, steering
up with the intention of going to
Cape Horn. To ends this 24 hours

Lat 56° 50'
Long 137° 00'

Monday June 6

All this 24 hours had a light breeze
from S. E. and fine weather. Saw 2 whales
and covered for them but could not strike.
The whales are very wild since the George &
Lyon of New Bedford killed this season.
Steered N. by N. To ends this 24 hours

Lat 56° 58'
Long 137° 00'

Capt James A. Huntington Master

Thursday June 7

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E. and
fair weather. Sailed at 10⁰⁰ by 11⁰⁰ A.M. all sail set
had a number of ships the land in sight distant
12 miles 2 boats came alongside station from
the shore at part of the day took a fresh breeze
from E. and thick rainy weather set double reefed
top sails and let the wind off shore and
no whales. So ends this day

Lat 58° 20' Observation

Friday June 8

Commenced at 10⁰⁰ A.M. had a fresh breeze
from S. E. and rough weather. Ship under full
sail top sails and fore sail sheeted home
by 6 hours and then let off by the wind
by 7 hours spoke the 11⁰⁰ difford of New Bedford
sailing at 6 A.M. took in the fore top sail
and no whales and ends this day

Lat 58° 20'

Saturday June 9

Commenced at 10⁰⁰ A.M. had a fresh gale from
the S. E. and this rough weather ship under full
reefed main top sail and fore sail again had
and nothing to end this day

Lat by Gal 58° 50'

Along 136° 10'

Barge Sea Breeze. Sailing off Mount Fair-matters

Friday June 10

First-part of this day commences with a fresh breeze from E. and rough rainy weather. Ship under double reefed top sails standing fast and fast. From the land no ships in sight. Saw one whale going quick to the windward, did not look for him. Latter part of the day wind more moderate turned the reefs out and set the main top gallant-sail and ended these 24 hours.

Lat by Gal 58, 30. N.
Long 137, 10. W

Saturday June 11

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E. and good weather. At day-light-made all sail and headed N by the wind. Struck close in to the land but saw nothing but off and started E. W. Latter part of the day the same wind no whales or ships in sight. Ended this day Lat 57, 17

Long 137, 12

Sunday June 12

All this 24 hours had a light breeze from N E and fine pleasant weather. From the ship Martin & his brother Martin the master of the Eliza & his son Fair weather in sight. Ship under all sail heading E. W. Saw no whales or ships in sight. Ended this day

Lat 58, 36. N.
Long 137, 30 W

Capt James A.unting Master

Monday June 13

Commenced with a strong breeze from E & S weather
thick and rainy at day light. Ship off and stood
E by N under all sail with the intention of going
west immediately to the Straits. Took the station
of New Bedford. Nothing this morning. Later in the
day took a fresh gale from E - took in the light sails
course - by 10 AM. up to 10 miles and ended
this 24 hours

Lat - 58° 30'

Long 141° 38'

Tuesday June 14

Commenced with a fresh gale from E & S. Ship under
course pulled up sails stood E by N. Until 1
latter part of the day wind more moderate and
from E & S. Sailing all sail very heavy & well arriving
at 10 AM. up to 10 miles and ended this 24 hours

Lat - 58° 30'

Long 146° 30'

Wednesday June 15

Brought these 24 hours with a moderate breeze from
E & S. Ship under all sail course by compass E by N
Took the air this afternoon & saw a Whale this
season. Midday and later part of the day the same
and in 10 miles and ended these 24 hours

Lat - 58° 30'

Baron Com. Scott Sailed to Kamtschatka from Kodiak -

Thursday June 16.

Throughout these 24 hours had light air and
calm and fine pleasant weather. Sailed
with the Jefferson of Sag Harbour. Saw no whales
so far this day - Lat-56.29
Long-148.22

Friday June 17.

All this 24 hours had light air and
calm course S.E. - nothing in sight
and no whales without the flying of
to repair and hunt it again. No sails
this day Lat-56.40
Long-148.30

Saturday June 18.

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate
Breeze from S.E. and fine pleasant weather
Spent most of the day in the Corns
S.E. and saw no whales
so far this day Lat-55.38 N
Long-157.40 W

Capt- James R. Loring Master

Friday June 19

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. ship
under all sail making 10 knots. 12 hours later made
nothing to catch this day. Lat-54.18
Long 152.20

Saturday June 20

From 11- These 24 hours had a moderate breeze
from N.W. and fine weather. Sailing all sail with
stationed sails ahead making 10 knots. 12 hours later
made a number of fish. sails and 10 knots later
no catch this 24 hours. Lat-53.20.
Long 155.59

Sunday June 21

Commenced with light air and calm weather
thick and foggy. Middle part - took a moderate breeze
from N.E. and made 10 knots with all sail set to the
best advantage. Later part - the same
made 10 knots. 20 knots this day
Lat-52.13
Long 157.28

5 14 u E.C. 100 ft 7.00.1 to K. useally from

Wednesday June 22

Through - These 24 hours had a strong breeze from S.E. started with moderate rain. Nothing to note. These 24 hours got no observation. Distance by Gal - 50 miles from the Chinook passage 41-8 N. M.

Thursday June 23

Commenced with a fresh gale. From South took all sail to a "Close reefed Main topsail" this on the "Stallion" tacked. Middle part of the day more moderate. At night pulled topsails. At once main sail ship heading N. by E. by compass. To note these 24 hours saw no whales.

Lat 53° 45'

Long 162° 12'

Friday June 24

All this 24 hours had a moderate breeze from S.W. weather clear. Saw Chinook Island distant 15 miles. Large ship through the narrows to the S. of the passage. Saw one sail to note these 24 hours.

Lat 54° 24'

Long 162° 13'

Norwich

Capt James R. Huntington Master

Tuesday June 25

Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from
West and fine weather. Drove into the mouth
of the Connecticut passage. The wind died out
and left us becalmed. Two ships in sight trying
to get through the passage. Landed 2 Boats
and caught 200 Cod-fish. Latter part of the day
had a fresh Breeze from S. E. started N. W. by 7 o'clock
weather thick and rainy so ended these 24 hours

Lat-54° 20

Long 163° 19

Wednesday June 26

At 9 o'clock 24 hours had a fresh Breeze from
S. W. ship under all sail heading S. E.
weather clear and nothing to record these
24 hours

Lat-55° 20

Long 163° 45

Monday June 27

At 12 o'clock - These 24 hours had a Moderate Breeze from
South East. Weather thick with fog and rain
started N. W. under short sail and nothing to record
the same so ended these 24 hours Lat-56° 30

Long 165° 28 -

James Scott Cruising in the Hamscatic Sea

Friday June 28

Spent the day at sea. Had a moderate breeze from E & weather thick with fog and rain ship under short sail standing back and tack by the wind saw nothing. 1 got no observations

Wednesday June 29

First part of the 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from E & E and thick fog ship under double ruffed top sails. Middle and latter part had a moderate breeze from W & W and clear weather set all sail standing by the wind heading West - saw nothing. Lat 54° 59' Long 166° 06'

Thursday June 30

First part of the 24 hours had a fresh breeze from W & W weather thick with fog. Middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear ship heading S & E by the wind saw nothing. Lat 54° 54' Long 165° 48'

Capt. James H. McIntosh & Master

Friday Feb 1

Left base 2 hours and a half breeze from
West and clear weather ship under all sail heading
S W by E - Lat 25.10 Long 168.26
Similar weather 24 hours

Lat 56.58
Long 168.26

Saturday Feb 2

Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from W
and fine weather King George Island in sight distant
20 miles bearing W by N middle part strong Breeze and
foggy ship under double ruffed top sails heading W
the wind latter part of the day the same and nothing
was seen these 24 hours - got no observation

Sunday Feb 3

Fortnight these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from W
weather thick and foggy ship under all sail heading W by S
Land nothing ship making 500 strokes in 2 hours 20 min. per
hour

Lat 55.50
Long 171.10

June 24 Scott Cruising in the Kermadec Sea

Wednesday July 4

Continued to have a moderate breeze from E and
the foggy weather cleared off by 11 - under noon
saw nothing so ended these 24 hours

Lat by Cal 27. 22

Long 172. 16

Thursday July 5

Brought there 24 hours had a strong breeze
from E Ship under double reefed top sails
reading N weather foggy and thick
saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Lat 56. 28

Long 172. 15

Friday July 6

Continued with a fresh breeze from E
weather thick and foggy Ship heaving to under short sail
until past the point - latter part clear fresh S.W. breeze
and headed E with the national tacks aboard -
saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Calculation 27. 28

Long 172. 10

Capt James R. Hamilton Master

Friday July 7
Saw nothing from 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E and fine clear weather steered NW and
saw nothing all day set sail saw nothing so ends this
26 hours Lat by Cal - 38° 00' Long 173° 20'

Saturday July 8
This 24 hours had a light breeze from E
and rather hazy and foggy ship under short sail
making 10 by compass, saw nothing
so ends this 26 hours Lat by Cal 38° 00' Long 174° 00'

Sunday July 9
Saw nothing from 24 hours had a light breeze from E and
rather hazy weather ship making 10 by compass all
day set sail saw nothing later part of the day the
fog cleared and some ships looking 6 or 7 miles off in
the distance so ends this day Lat by Cal 38° 40' Long 171° 30'

1
Comdr Scott Cruising in the Kamschatka Sea

Sund July 10.
Commences with a light breeze from
N.W. and foggy ship reading N.E.
with the Staggered Tacks aboard. Spike
the a Marcha of Nord. Seaford nothing this
season round to the Arctic Ocean
middle and later part of the day
N.W. and clear turned
N.E. by E by compass. Saw nothing
24 hours there Lat-59.55
Long 171.42

Monday July 11.
Stronger than before had a light breeze
from S.W. turned N.E. by E. at 8 A.M.
Saw fish in and lured by the wind with
the Staggered Tacks aboard. Weather
thick and foggy. Saw nothing 24 hours
Lat-60.00
Long 171.40

Tuesday July 12.
All this 24 hours had light-much and
calm weather thick and foggy saw nothing
24 hours there Lat-60.00
Got no observation

Capt James R. Hunting Master

Thursday July 3
Sighted here at noon had a light breeze and
calms from E. N. E. Skies F. C. weather thick
and foggy saw nothing so ends there 24 hours
no observation

Thursday July 4
Throughout the 24 hours had
light breeze from E. N. E. weather
thick and foggy steering from
S. E. to South saw nothing
so ends this day no observation

Friday July 15
Commenced with fresh breezes
from N. W. weather thick Skies
South. Middle part clear.
latter part of the day clear weather
steering E. N. E. under all sail
saw nothing so ends there
24 hours

Lat 57° 04' Long 167° 23'

Surgeon Genl Scott Cruising in

Saturday July 16
Commences with fresh breeze
from West and clear weather
Ship under all sail.
Tearing E.N.E. by Com
middle part thick and foggy
at 9 A.M. Double reefed
the Top sails and luffed
by the wind on the Starboard
Tack and set the quarter
Boards. At day-light kept off
E.N.E. under short-sail weather partially clear saw nothing
so ends this day Lat 57-10
Long 165-16

Sunday July 17
Commences with a fresh Breeze from
West. Tearing E.N.E. middle part
weather thick and foggy saw plenty of
Whale fins. Middle part wind the same
Double reefed the Top sails and luffed
by the wind with the Starboard Tacks
aboard. Latter part: Short Tack and
Tack weather thick saw no Whales
so ends this 24 hours Lat 57-10
Long 165-16

Monday July 18
Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate
Breeze from West weather thick and foggy
Tearing N.E. under short-sail part of
the day and then luffed by the wind
on the Starboard Tack saw nothing
so ends this 24 hours Lat 57-20
Long 163-59

The Steamship Sea Capt J H Huntington Master

Tuesday July 19th
Arrived Thursday 24th had a light breeze
from E and fine pleasant weather Steered
N. E. under all sails saw nothing excepting a
few Fin-backs So crossed the line 5^h
Lat 57° 37'
Long 163° 08'

Wednesday July 20th
At these 24 hours had a light Breeze from E & E
and clear weather carrying all sail to the last advantage
sailing E and E & E. saw the Starboard tack.
Saw plenty Birds and a number of Fin-backs
Ship leaving the same. So crossed the line
Lat 57° 00' N -
Long 163° 48' W -

Thursday July 21st
Continued on a fine breeze from E - 1600
Clear weather Steered by the lead heading E & E
until past midday when the Top sails and more ship
heading E - later part light winds and Calm
sun shining so was the 24th and 25th
Lat 57° 10'
Long 161° 08'

Journal of the Hawaiian Islands

Friday July 22

Commenced with a light breeze from
E - and clear weather. Tacking to the
Southward made port the same
day plenty of fish tracks and many birds
seen part of the day and light winds and
calm covered a boat and covered 50
rod-fish and saw several bearing N E
distant 40 miles and cross the 24 hours

Lat 56° 20

Long 162° 13

Saturday July 23

Commenced with light winds and
calm middle part the same latter
part of the day had a light breeze
from E. N. Ship under sail with the
taken and tracks aboard reading N E
saw several islands bearing N E by com-
pass at 4 P. M. 8 miles saw several
Hump-backs and large quantities of Ducks
20 miles then 24 hours

Lat 56° 10

Long 163° 10

Sunday July 24

Through the 24 hours had a pleasant
breeze from E. and fine weather
saw several fish tracks and saw a number
of fish tracks and ship taking 600 strokes in
24 hours and cross the 24 hours

Lat 56° 47

Long 164° 18

Capt James R. Smith Master

Saturday July 20

Commenced with a light Breeze from E
and pleasant weather cleared W & W under short
sail with full Suck Breeze and thick rain
in the day weuffed the Top sails from the
Main sail and Jib. Latter part of the day had a
fresh gale from S & E and rain Ship under
double reefed Main Top sail heading S by W
by Com. To end these 24 hours

Got no observation

21^o

Sunday July 21

Thought these 24 hours had a fresh gale from
N & N and rugged foggy weather first part
Ship lying to under close reefed Main Top
sail Middle and latter part set double reefed
Top sails Course and Jib heading from N to
N by Com. Saw nothing to end this
day

Lat 57° 46'

Long 167° 12'

Tuesday July 22

All this 24 hours had a fresh Breeze from N & N
& N and thick foggy weather Ship under
double reefed Top sails heading S by Com
saw nothing to end these 24 hours
got no observation

Logue Gen. & Co. in the Kensington Sea Air Hotel

Friday July 28

Commenced with light winds and calm
evening but fresh breeze rather brisk just
the same. Later part of day had a 21-
knot breeze from the west and clear blue sky
with light wind. The sea was smooth and
calm heading N. E. Low tide
setting in and ends here.

get to destination

Friday July 29

Commenced with strong breeze from
the west but fresh breeze rather ruffled the
surface. Middle part of day had a 21-
knot breeze from the west and clear blue sky
with light wind. The sea was smooth and
calm heading N. E. Low tide
setting in and ends here. Plenty of
birds. At 10:00 hours
Lat 38° 11' N
Long 68° 15' W

Saturday July 30

Throughout the 24 hours had a fresh
breeze from N. W. by W. being all day
the wind heading from N. W. by W.
by compass. Fair and clear. At 5 P. M. saw
at 5 P. M. saw one bright whale
leaved and chased but could not strike
the birds for 24 hours.
Lat 37° 30' N
Long 68° 18' W

Lat 37° 30' N
Long 68° 18' W

Oct. 11. James R. Loring, Yester

Commenced with light air and calm weather. Hazy. Middle and latter part had a fresh breeze from E. or E. by S. and in night breeze and run down the North side of it island to 5 miles land and Whirl and lowered for him but could not strike. Weather clearing with a fresh breeze. Close reefed the Top sails and started the courses. 2d ends then 24 hours

2. 170, 110

Long 57⁹/₁₁ 25

Tonight these 24 hours had a light breeze from
S.W. at day-light send one whale in with
good chance but could not strike him. and
latter part of the day had thick fog and ruin
standing of wood on the river. did not see
the Island. it is no more than 2 hours

Leaf-57, 25

May 17th 1870

At June 24 hours had a fresh breeze from WNW
and heavy rain - part of the day thick fogs
and some squalls of fair-weather. At 3 P.M. saw
St. John's Island bearing E by Com Ship under
double reefed top-sails heading N by W -
ends then turning round point. Lat 57° 0'

Long-17620

Bryon Hill Cott. (answering of St. Pauls Island)

Wednesday August 3
Commenced with a fair calm breeze and
pleasant weather. St. Pauls Island in sight
distant 12 miles North point bearing E.
Ship under close reached Main Island
making St. Peter's point at the same time
thick fog and rain these 24 hours

Lat 57° 32'

Long 168° 43'

Thursday August 4
Continued these 24 hours had a
moderate breeze from the N. and thick
foggy weather. Saw land bearing E to S W
distant 3 miles supposed it to be
St. Georges Island. Middle and latter part
of the day weather clearing and fine, but
thick fog. Got 38 Lathrop, or winter
faint nothing. No birds taken 24 hours

Lat by Cal - 57° 25'

Long 168° 34'

Friday August 5
All this 24 hours had a fresh breeze from
the N. and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail
landed off and on from St. Pauls Island
from 3 to 20 miles distant. Saw no whales
no birds these 24 hours

Lat 57° 50'

Long 169° 15'

Capt. James A. Huntington

Saturday August 6

Went right there 24 hours. had a light breeze from
the N. fine pleasant weather steered E and E by S
all day but did not see anything of much interest
they
Leat 56.53
Long 161.12

Sunday August 7

Went right there 24 hours had a moderate breeze
from the N. fine weather ship under full sail steered
from E to E by S saw one right whale and heard
one but could not strike and plenty
of Fin Backs all day these 24 hours
Leat 56.57
Long 161.56

Monday August 8

All day 24 hours had a moderate breeze
from the N. weather partly clear & fine
ship from Morgan died from red hot & mules
steered N. E. and nothing excepting Fin Backs
latter part of the day foggy and ends these 24 hours
Leat 57.20
Long 165.00

Barge Gen Lott Cruising in the Kamschatka Sea

Tuesday August 1-9.

All time 24 hours had a fresh breeze from E
 weather thick and during Ship's haul all day
 started in 10 AM by Capt. - saw plenty of
 fish. At 5 PM Ship making 14
 knots by log - so ends the 24 hours
 got - No observation

Wednesday Aug 10

Commenced with a fresh gale from E
 12 - 10 and heavy swell a running of 8 was
 double reefed the top sails furled Main sail
 and set a middle mast - wind veered to NNE
 and ship under close reefed Main top sail
 Main spanner and fore top Mast stay sail quarters
 top sail and set a middle mast. After part
 of the day, and the same weather
 Clear & saw nothing so ends the 24
 hours
 Lat 58° 04"
 Long 166° 57"

Thursday August 11

Commenced with a fresh breeze from
 NNE - had heavy swell a running of 8
 under double reefed top sails heading NNE
 in E - middle mast - more moderate
 but Main top sail and fore top sail in
 full set. The day weather foggy and
 a number of heavy backs wind the same
 so ends the 24 hours
 Lat 59° 00"
 Long 166° 88"

2 Days at Sea. Cruising in the Bering Sea.

Monday August 15

First part of June 24 hours had a fresh breeze from NW. Ship under close reefed for sail. St. Matthews Island in sight - distant from 8 to 20 miles. Middle part - light winds and calm. Latter part of the day took a moderate breeze from E. In latter forenoon stood up from the launch with all sail set and 100 whales, so ends June 24 hours.

Lat 61° 15'
Long 178° 5'

Tuesday August 16

Throughout except 1 hour, had a fresh breeze from NW. Last part of the day weather changed. Ship in the fog and the St. Matthews Island was not seen. By 11 am saw 100 whales so ends June 24 hours.

got no observation

Wednesday August 17

The June 24 hours had a light breeze from NW and thick fog and in light mist. Did not observe any whales. So ends June 24 hours.

Lat by Cal 58° 00'
Long 175° 00'

Capt. James E. Cutting, Master

Thursday August 18th

24 hours from 24 hours but light air from
S.W. and Calms with thick fog the most of the
time but one whale spout but saw no
ends these 24 hours. Tally Cal 58.00
Long 118.00

Friday August 19th

24 hours from 24 hours but light air and
Calms from S.W. at day-light saw one
right whale and lowered for him but could
not strike. Came on board at sunset
a gentle puff of the Fokinis last part of
the day. Thick and foggy all day
these 24 hours - Tally Cal 58.00
Long 110.00

Saturday August 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from E. and
fine weather saw one right whale lowered and
struck. Towed him up and he sunk to 25 fathoms.
Took the line to the ship and hauled him to the surface.
Caught him and saw a small fish out of the
belly such a good breeze saw capped
24 hours these 24 hours

Tally Cal 58.00
Long 110.00

Wright Whale "Smile" 60 fathoms (number)

C

Wednesday August 24th

First part of these 24 hours had a light-bruise
from hot sun and clear weather and the bright
hall lowered and changed without success.
Middle part foggy standing tack and tack
at the port the same. Carrying all sail courses
hoisted up. 2d Ends these 24 hours.

Lat-58° 13"
Long 17° 17"

Thursday August 31st

Common with the water's edge and below the high
fogs ships under short sail under part of same
later part of the had clear weather and
light breeze from S. E. and all air motion
at 11 by the wind Leuboard Tacks aboard
and nothing do ends these 24 hours

Got no observation

Friday August 26

All these 24 hours had a strong breeze from SE
and raised much fine ship. much of the night the
sails were all out. latter part of the day the wind
the same. latter part landed the main sail and
left heading SE by S. down sea nothing
to note this day. Lat-58° 04"
Long in Cal. 176.5?

Leaf - 58.04"
Long in Cal. 170.5.

413, a G. L. Scott (copy) in the handwriting of the

Saturday August 27

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E & E
Ship lying to under close reefed Main & fore sail
under Middlemast & foremast. Latter part of day
moderate set double reefed Top sails and fore sail
and nothing - ends here & here
no observation

Sunday August 28

All the 24 hours with a strong breeze from
E & E with a heavy swell & running from
E to S. Ship under double reefed Top sails
and fore sail heading E by S. -
and nothing. Last part of day weather thick
Ship taking 1000 strokes in 24 hours
to end these Remarks Lat - 58° 05'
Long 176° 47'

Monday August 29

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E & E
Ship under double reefed Top sails and fore sail
heading N E & S. and took a run to sea. Some
rain in middle part of day. The same weather
ruining ship in the fore part of latter part of
the wind E and thick fog at 6 A M more ship
heading S. by E. Commenced in the ends here
Remarks - Lat by Chron - 58° 10'
Long 178° 00'

C. R. Comting, Master

Tuesday August 30th

Spent the last 24 hours had light air and
calm from the Westward but no wind toward
and chased without success. The whales appear
to be very wild — so ends these 24 hours

Lat - 58° 16' N -

Long 176° 27' W -

Wednesday August 31st

We have of 1 we had a fresh breeze from South
and being S.W. wind. The whales
were seen heaving on opposite sides of the vessel
and no whales. Saw 2 Ships standing to the East-
ward under short sail. so ends these 24
hours

Thursday September 1st

Commenced with calms and thick fog.
Middle part - partially clear and one whale
going quick. Lowered for him but could
not strike and 2 Ships one of them heaving
and light rain. After part of the day
had a strong breeze and foggy Ship under
sight. Suffered top-sails by the wind
so ends these remarks

Kepe an' sett sailing in the hunderth day

Friday September 2nd
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S.W. Ship lying under a close reefed main
sail and mizen & mizen leading to
the mast - being the same as the
other latter part of the day more moderate
set the fore sail and ship in sight
and 10' Whales 20 ends there 24 boats
Lat by Cal 58° 00'
Long 176° 35'

Saturday Sept 3rd
all day 24 hours but a fresh gale
from S.W. and thick foggy weather
Ship under short sail saw 2 ships
under short sail saw 10' Whales
20 ends this day got in bar.

Sunday Sept 4th
Thought there was some but a fresh gale
from S.W. and thick foggy weather
Ship under short sail lying to on opposite
side of the land saw 10' Whales 20 ends
there 24 boats
Lat by Cal 57° 57'
Long 176° 18'

Commander Hunting Master 7

Monday Sept 10
All day 24 hours had a fresh gale from
the ship lying to under close reefed
Main & fore sail. Saw nothing
at all.

Tuesday Sept 11-6"
Throughout these 24 hours had a fresh gale
from E. & S. Ship under short sail
Lying to. Weather clear with heavy squalls
of wind a heavy swell a running sea
nothing to record. These Remarks
Lat 58.47
Long 176.1

Wednesday Sept 12-7"
Throughout these 24 hours had a fresh gale from
E. & S. and very heavy sea a running ship lying to
under the lee close of close reefed Main & fore sail
and Main Spanner. Saw nothing
Lat 58.30
Long 176.57

Kepler Jan 10 11 (writing in the K. manuscript)

Thursday Sept 8th / 58

Commenced with a moderate gale from E -
Ship lying under a close reefed Main Top sail
and Main Spruce - Middle, East - and fore masts
set - double reefed Top sails Courses and jib
Latter part of the day fresh gales took in
sail to a close reefed Main Top sail and
fore sail hauled from E. S. E. - with many
squalls - at 6 P.M. - were Ship anchored
headed N by N by Lane - saw nothing
It ends the K. manuscript for these 24 hours -

Lat 57° 53' - Long 171° 5'

Friday Sept 9th

Throughout these 24 hours had a strong
Breeze from E - weather hazy Ship under
double reefed Top sails Courses and jib
by the wind on opposite tacks and down
the fore Top sail and but for other sail
saw nothing - so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57° 48'

Long 171° 50'

Saturday Sept 10th

All these 24 hours had a moderate Breeze from
N.W. and fine weather Ship under double reefed
Top sails by the wind on the starboard tack
saw 4 right whales ^{about} 10 miles from the ship
hauled him alongside and put the flock
Chain on by him throughout night - latter part
of the day had thick fog - ship under short sail
ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 55'

Long 171° 36'

230.36

Lat 47° 55' Long 171° 36'

James R. Hunting Master

Sunday Sept 11th

Throughout these 24 hours had a light Breeze
from N and thick fog at day light
commenced cutting and finished at
4 PM cleared up the decks and started
the works - Ship under short sail and
nothing to record these 24 hours
got no observation

Monday Sept 12th

First part of these 24 hours had a light Breeze
from N W and foggy Ship in the wind heading
N E by N employed at Baiting and clearing
of the deck clear and one whale lowered and
struck him. Iron broke and lost him saw one
ship but the rest of the day foggy and no
thing to record these 24 hours no observation

Tuesday Sept 13th

At these 24 hours had a fresh Breeze from
N W with some fog and rugged weather
employed at Baiting. Spoke the Ship Captain
of Warren 1 Whale this season saw no whales
Ship under short sail no record these 24 hours
Year 57th 58th

Barge Genl Scott Cruising in the Kanawha River

Wednesday Sept 1-74

We have at times had a fresh gale from
N-E weather, haggled - all hands employed
at Boiling and Straining down in the Fore
Hatch Struck down 100 lbs of ice spoke the
Wm C Nyl of S Bedford from the Arctic Ocean
bound to the South - landed on board
these remarks and 20 miles

Lat - 37.53

Thursday Sept 1-74

Through the river had a strong breeze
from N-W weather clear heavy swell a
man employed at Boiling and Straining
the water in the fore hatch and 20 miles

Lat - 37.53

Long 170.45

Friday Sept 6

We have at times had a fresh breeze from
N-W and haggled weather at day light
saw one whale landed on the beach and all
hands employed at Boiling and Straining down
in the Fore Hatch Struck down 130 lbs of ice
spoke the Wm C Nyl of S Bedford from the Arctic Ocean
bound to the South - landed on board these remarks
and 20 miles

Lat 37.40

Long 170.40

Thomas A. Canning Martin

Saturday Sept 17th

Throughout these 24 hours had a fresh breeze
from NW latter part of the day
saw one whale going quite 3/4 mile in
sight employed at cleaning bone 20 ends
these 24 hours 21. Tons Island in sight
Lat 57° 45'
Long 70° 20'

Sunday Sept 18

Continued with a light breeze from NW
and clear weather at daylight made all sail heading
West with the Starboard Tack about 4 miles in sight
middle and latter part of the day thick fog ship heading
NW and no whales spoke the Dreadnought of New London 2
miles this season from the Arctic Ocean around to the
Sanctuary I - at 5 P. M. backed ship and shortened sail
heading NE by the wind so ends these remarks

Lat 57° 38'

Long 70° 15'

Monday Sept 19th

All these 24 hours had a strong breeze from NW
and raised another ship under single reefed topsails
heading NE by Com saw one sail stirring
and no whales so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57° 50'

Long 71° 15'

10th Sept - Fine 24 hours had a fresh gale
 from N.W. and rugged weather Ship under
 double reefed Top sails and courses latter
 part of the day equally with snow and ice
 sail ahead to the windward - under 3rd sail
 Boiling ship sighted 12th Sept. 1858
 about making E.N.E by Com weather
 clear at 11 A.M. took in the fore top sail
 jib and main sail & spunk
 Saw no whales. Ends these Remarks
 Lat-57° 38" Long 171° 08"

Throught- There 24 hours had a fresh
Breeze from N.W. and rugged weather
Saw one right-whale Commercial
and Chaud but could not strike
4 Ships in sight- one of them Boiling
to end this day Lat- 57.40
Long 171.30

[illegible]

Log of the U.S.S. Albatross during the cruise

Monday Sept 26

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N.W. and thick weather. Saw a whale
going quick to the windward did not
lower for him. Saw a number of ships
and sailing. Latter part of the day, light
winds and calm with fog. Spoke the Light
of New Bedford. - 22 ends these Remarks
at 10 o'clock.

Tuesday Sept 27

Commenced with a strong breeze
from N.W. and thick weather. Saw a whale
and chased but could not
strike. Sailed at night for the
Latter part of the day, had a light
breeze from N.W. and 22 ends these
Remarks at 10 o'clock.

Wednesday Sept 28

All these 28 hours had a moderate breeze
from E. weather thick and foggy.
Saw a whale at day light chased and
chased all day without success. The whale
appears to be very wild. Saw several
ships. Saw a large steamship. Several
saw a small vessel. The light of New Bedford
was seen at night. 22 ends these
Remarks at 10 o'clock.

Journal of the Fishery Station

Thursday Sept 29

All the 24 hours had a fresh Breeze from
 S and much weather from from the
 wind shifted and shifted the line 2 miles
 in sight. Both of them sailing with a
 number of whales the most of them going south
 to the northward. Sailed under the
 20 Ends There 24 hours Lat 58° 09'
 Long 169° 51'

Friday Sept 30

Most part of the 24 hours had a fresh Breeze
 from S and much weather. Took in all
 sail to a close reefed Main Top sail and
 Main & Spruce Masts just above moderate
 made sail and steered south by Com
 with the intention of going out of the sea
 and St. Pauls Island bearing E distant 12 miles
 latter part of the day weather & squally with much
 rain. No whales. Sailed at 10 AM. Bedford
 Sound out of the sea. 20 ends there
 Remarks Sailed by Lat 58° 09' Long 169° 51'

Saturday Oct 1

Commenced with light winds and calms
 about heavy squalls of snow. Shifted under all sail
 in the forenoon. Took a strong Breeze from E. Sailed
 at 1 PM. In the light sails & double reefed
 the fore sails. Made the mainsail and jib
 stand by. Sailed by Com. latter part of the day
 wind veered to N. E. with a squally weather
 a heavy snow & rain. Commenced by 6 PM
 and nothing. 20 ends there. Remarks
 Sailed by Lat 58° 09' Long 169° 51'

5. in Oct 5th Found from the Kamsutta road to the south side of

Monday Oct 2

Commenced with a strong breeze from South
 ship under all sail heading N & W (miles p. 1-
 light breeze from S to E & later part of the
 day light breeze from W stirred by E
 with a fair set to the east-south-east
 and nothing to end of the 24 hours
 Lat 55.41"
 Long 176.32"

Monday Oct 8

Commenced with a strong breeze from South
 ship under all sail heading N & W (miles p. 1-
 light breeze from S to E & later part of the
 day light breeze from W stirred by E
 with a fair set to the east-south-east
 and nothing to end of the 24 hours
 Lat 55.41"
 Long 176.32"

Monday Oct 4

Commenced with a strong breeze from South
 ship under all sail heading N & W (miles p. 1-
 light breeze from S to E & later part of the
 day light breeze from W stirred by E
 with a fair set to the east-south-east
 and nothing to end of the 24 hours
 Lat 55.41"
 Long 176.32"

James C. Cutting, Master

7. Sunday Oct 6

all time 24 hours had a strong Breeze from
N.W. and fine weather. In
evening & by land ship under all sail
done nothing. To ends there 24 hours

Leat 48.12
Long 170.00

8. Thursday Oct 6

Commenced with light winds from N.W. and
fine weather. Middle part wind falling. In last
part all sail to the west advantage. In the
latter part had a fresh Breeze from S.E. took in the
sails ship heading E with the Stubbard Tacks
round. Watches employed at 5 miles daily and nothing
done there 24 hours

Leat 46.65
Long 166.45

9. Friday Oct 7

Commenced with a moderate Breeze from W.
to S.W. with a strong Breeze from S.W. ship
heading E. In the latter part of the day had a moder-
ate Breeze from E.S.E. ship 2 & 3 M. and heading
E. with the Stubbard Tacks. Weather thick and
foggy nothing in sight. To ends there 24 hours

Leat 45.40
Long 165.00

1874 Nov 11. Sailed for the Sandwich Islands from Kona, H.K.

Saturday Oct 8 / 74

Commenced with a moderate gale from S.E.
The weather in the C. H. C. C. was very
warm for the time of the year. The
wind was light and the sea was
fair. The ship was under full
sail and made good time. The
weather was clear and the
sun shone brightly. The
ship was under full sail and
made good time. The weather
was clear and the sun shone
brightly. The ship was under
full sail and made good time.
20 miles from Kona. Lat. 14° 15' N
Long. 155° 15' W

Sunday Oct 9

First part of the 24 hours had a
light breeze from the S.W. making E.
The ship was under full sail and
made good time. The weather
was clear and the sun shone
brightly. The ship was under
full sail and made good time.
20 miles from Kona. Lat. 14° 15' N
Long. 155° 15' W

Monday Oct 10

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S.W. making E. The ship was under
full sail and made good time. The
weather was clear and the sun
shone brightly. The ship was
under full sail and made good
time. The weather was clear and
the sun shone brightly. The
ship was under full sail and
made good time. The weather
was clear and the sun shone
brightly. The ship was under
full sail and made good time.
20 miles from Kona. Lat. 14° 15' N
Long. 155° 15' W

James E. Tonting Master

Thursday Oct 11th
 Tonight - These 24 hours had light winds
 and Calm from N. W. and fine pleasant
 weather. Muttons employed at ship's duty
 Course & Way Course - arrived a mile to
 the West - Advantage seen Black fish around
 for them but could not strike & drove
 These 24 hours Lost 3 Pa 03
 Keary 16024

All these 24 hours had a strong breeze from
 E. with small sprucing water slick under, trouble
 respect Top sails heading E to E (Saw nothing
 20 ends these 24 hours.

Thursday Oct 18
I caught three 24 hours had a strong breeze
from W. E. many signals of rain
thunder and lightning ship under short
sail heaving to at night. 10. 11. 12. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.
and nothing & Eric's these 24 hours &
no observation

B. L. F. Cott. Journal to the Antarctic. 1898

Friday Oct-14"

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate gale
from W. E. with strong gusty weather.
Carried close reefed topsails and fore sail
making 10 1/2 knots. Lat 38 1/2 S. Long 157 1/2 W.
DD ends these remarks. Lat by a Meridian
Altitude of the Sun
38 1/2
Long by Chron 157 50

Saturday Oct-15"

All these 24 hours had fresh gale from
S E to W with heavy squalls of rain and
sleet accompanied with thunder and
lightning a heavy swell from the
S. E. Tides were a school of Black fish
DD ends these remarks. Lat 38 1/2 S
Ship under short sail, making E 1/2 E. & E.

Sunday Oct-16

Continued with a strong breeze from S W
and rugged squally weather. In forenoon close reefed
topsails and reefed fore sail with just made
moderate set. Small reefed top sails jib and
main sail. Latter part of the day very much
weather cleared S E under all sail spoke the
Ship Abraham Barker from Cook Sea & whales
to us. DD ends these remarks.

Lat-36 53

Long 157 30

Friday, Oct 26

Thurs 24 hours had a fine clear breeze
from N. W. carried all sail to the best
advantage. Crossed by E. & S. by Cape
& sail in sight steering to the N. W. toward
patches employed at 11 hours. Put on
thin remarks. Lat 24° 20'

Leaf-2 1/2 2"

Young - 155 "23"

24
Hills, Oct 17th

First - part of these 24 boxes lost. The (41)
by E. Strong, Shipboard and lost
by Capt. I saw in sight matches employed
at service. It is about the 1st of Dec. then at
house Dec-24/31"

Loc- 2431"

Long-1547

Laurel Tuesday OCT-22nd

2 brought - These 24 hours I had the N & E trawls
strong and squally weather carried all sail
to the best advantage employed at Bunce's
Boat at 12 noon saw the East-point of
Malacca bearing S by W by compass distant
14 1/2 miles - The passage I got the Anchors off
the Bar and beat the Chasing to end there
24 hours I sail in sight Lat 2 1/4° N
Long 101° 15' E

Long 50, 20"

See

James E. Harting. Master. 1874

Sunday Oct 23

All these 24 hours. Good fine pleasant weather
and light breeze from the S.W. and at daylight
the Steamer "Mack" bearing East distant 12 miles
shot in and came to anchor in position
of anchor, without any other change of position
The Steamer left for the North at 8 AM
and will be back this day

Monday Oct 24

Spent the 24 hours had fine pleasant weather
The Steamer "Mack" employed at washing the ship
and side the Steamer "Mack" ashore on liberty 20 ends
this day

Tuesday Oct 25

All these 24 hours had fine pleasant weather
The Steamer "Mack" employed at washing the ship
and side the Steamer "Mack" ashore on liberty 20 ends
this day

Spent the 24 hours in the Steamer "Mack"

Baron Gen. Scott being in the Harbor.

Tuesday Oct 26
The fore and aft masts had the clearest
weather. Employed at painting the ship
and getting off the water. The staff were
watched as usual on liberty & on board.

Wednesday Oct 27
Through the 24 hours the air pleasant
weather. Employed at getting off water
and watching as usual on liberty & on board.

Friday Oct 28
Clear weather
one water. As usual on liberty, got over
last night a water making in the 420.3 is
so ends the day.

More

News & Events Yesterday

Saturday Oct 29th

fine pleasant weather - one watch ashore on liberty, the watch aboard employed at painting and various other jobs about the ship & so on

Sunday Oct 30

fine pleasant weather and water as usual and liberty so ended the day

Monday Oct 31st

pleasant weather one watch ashore on liberty & employed at getting off Stuart Potatoes by a Boat from the Ship Milton & when Breakfast finished painting the ship & so ended the day -

Tuesday Nov 1st

All these 24 hours had fine pleasant weather all hands had taken 20 Bbls of Irish Potatoes from a Schooner & got one Boat load of Stuart Potatoes from the shore making in all 30 Bbls - so ended the day

Barge Land Lifting Crewing in the North Pacific

Wednesday 17th Aug¹⁸⁸²

All these 24 hours had fine pleasant weather. Discharged Mr Foster's sick and one more sick went to the Hospital. At 3 P.M. shipped Mr Bill's Malt in Mr Foster's place and shipped 4 natives. At 4 P.M. took the Anchor. Made sail and stood out of the harbor at 3 P.M. Capt. Downing came on board and forward and stood the Trades Surge. Mr & Mr. Whitman Marston and Larriv. At 6 P.M. were about the West point of Linn's Friends. This day.

Thursday 18th Aug¹⁸⁸²

After night these 24 hours had a fine pleasant breeze from NE and good weather. At 1 P.M. by some employed at stringing the chains lashing the anchors and rigging sails and down the fore sprail and sent an old one to ends. This day. Lat 20° 21' N Long 157° 18' W

Friday 19th Aug¹⁸⁸²

All these 24 hours had the E Trades light and fine pleasant weather. Course of the day some patches employed at repairing sails & ends. Lat 19° 32' N Long 157° 11' W

- Ocean

James A. C. H. M. M. M.

Saturday Nov 5
Throughout these 24 hours all the Trades
from E to E and fine weather
Course & it was nothing but a
at various jobs about the ship so ended these
24 hours
Lat 18.16
Long 161.21

Sunday Nov 6
All these 24 hours all the Trades light
from E - Course & it was nothing but a
at various jobs about the ship so ended these
24 hours
Lat 18.16
Long 161.21

Monday Nov 7
First - All middle part of these 24 hours, but
light - Breezes from E and fine weather
at 11 by South latter part of the day had light
signals of rain weather employed at 5.15
Lat 18.16
Long 161.21

Bar, in Eastcott Coring in the North British Ocean

Monday Jan 8

All time 24 hours (but light breeze from
N.E. wind, in weather - Course S.W. by S.
waters in depth - it says duty from morning
to ends here 24 hours East 13^h 54"
Long 16^h 5"

Tuesday Jan 9

Drum, it here 24 hours but a breeze
breeze from N.E. wind fine pleasant
weather. I was played at work on the
digging I am nothing. I was in the
the ends the day East 14^h 8"
Long 16^h 8"

Wednesday Jan 10

All time 24 hours but a fine weather
breeze from N.E. wind, in weather
course S.W. by N. - I was nothing
to ends here 24 hours East 14^h 26"
Long 17^h 14"

James R. Crutney Master

Friday Nov 11th
 Throughout these 24 hours had a fine
 pleasant Breeze from S E Course
 by N - Watches Employed at 3 pipes
 Only saw nothing & ends the day
 Lat 8° 42' N
 Long 172° 12' W

Saturday Nov 12th
 All these 24 hours had a strong Breeze from
 S E Course & by N - saw nothing & ends
 the day.
 Lat 8° 16' N
 Long 175° 19' W

Sunday Nov 13th
 Throughout part of these 24 hours had a strong Breeze
 from S E Course by N - by N - the latter
 part of the day wind pulled to the southward &
 weather squally. Ship by the wind on the Latticed
 Tack, reaching N by N - saw nothing & ends
 these Remarks - Lat by obs. 7° 30' N, 178° 30' W

Monday Nov 14th
 All these 24 hours had a moderate Breeze from
 S E used fine weather Course N E
 saw nothing & ends the day
 Lat 6° 58' N
 Long 177° 16' W

Barge Sen^t Scott During in the North Pacific Sound

Wednesday Nov 16th

Through 24 hours had a fine pleasant
Breeze from N.E. and good weather. Watches
employed at various jobs about the
ship. Carpenter & Sawyer - employed at
repairing a Stowage Boat. Course 11th 11th
saw nothing. Crossed the Meridian from
West into East-Long - 20. Ends These Remarks

Lat-54th 49th N

Long-118th 00 W

Thursday Nov 17th

All these 24 hours had a fine pleasant
Breeze from N.E. and fine weather course
N.W. by W. by Com. Saw nothing
watches employed at Ships duty. 20 ends
These twenty four hours

Lat-by a Meridian
Attitude of the Sun
5th 00 N
Long 117th 21th E -

Friday Nov 18th

Through 24 hours had a fine pleasant
Breeze from N.E. and fine weather had
several squalls of rain course N.W. by E -
saw Black fish conveyed and killed -
but could not strike back a second one from
the Northward - weather especially warm
20 ends These Remarks -

Lat-46th 01 N -
Long 114th 48th E

James R. Cutting - Master

Saturday Nov 19th
Spent the 24 hours and light-buffing
wind with signals of rain. Thunder
and lightning. Course W by E
Saw nothing so ended the twenty-four
hours. . . . Got up the

Sunday Nov 20th
Commenced with a light-buffing wind
and clouds with signals of rain till 11 and
later part had a moderate breeze from NE
and fine weather. Course W by E saw nothing
so ended the day. - Lat 50° 41' Long 174° 54' E

Monday Nov 21st
This day had a moderate breeze from
NE. 1/2 E. Course W by E. -
Saw several signals of rain. Watches
employed at 5 p.m. saw nothing in
night. - ended the twenty-four
hours. Lat 50° 41' N
Long 176° 3' E -

Tuesday Nov 22nd
Spent 24 hours and a light breeze from
NE. Course W by E. - saw nothing so ended
the day. Lat 40° 46' N Long 176° 20' E

Wednesday Nov 23rd
Spent 24 hours had a fine pleasant
and clear day. - at 11 p.m. rather
foggy. - at 11 p.m. saw some
cloud bearing W distant 10 miles
went down the North side. - and
left too with the main yard sheet.
The natives came off with trade so ended
the day. Lat 40° 41' N Long 178° 55' E -

George Sen^t South Course in the North Pacific

Thursday November 24th
Sprought these 24 hours had light winds
from the N E and fine weather course
by the compass and one sail steering
I was surprised her to be a Merchantman
arrived at Hatteras at noon this time -
Lat 33° 10' N
Long 67° 30' E -

Friday Nov 25th
These 24 hours had fresh breezes from
N E weather squally with rain
atches employed at ships duty
and nothing course this by the
sends that nearly four hours
Lat 33° 10' N
Long 67° 30' E

Saturday Nov 26th
Continued with baffling winds and squalls
at 6 AM saw Hope Island bearing W distant 12 Stomachs
sail and topped by the wind and the Eastward tack
hauled in the - at Day Light made all sail and took off
on the course by the compass and nothing in the track
Lat 33° 10' N Long 67° 30' E

Sunday Nov 27th
First part of this day had light Baffling
winds from all points of the compass
middle and latter part had a moderate
breeze from the East fine weather
Course W by S - saw nothing. I saw
these five by four hours Lat 33° 10' N
Meridian altitude of
The Sun 52° 27' N
Long by Chron 68° 55' E

Barge John Scott lying at Anchor in the Harbor

Saturday Dec 3rd

Throng 60 - These Twenty-four
hours had fine weather employed
it Hoisting off the net - And various
other jobs. Bought 5 Dogs of the
Natives with Trade Goods this
day

Sunday Dec 4th

All these twenty-four hours had
fine pleasant weather. Took
about 26 Bl & 1/2 fangs & 2 fangs
the day

Monday Dec 5th

This day had fine pleasant
weather employed at evening
net - got 2 full loads of wood
to end the day

Tuesday Dec 6th

All this twenty-four hours had
a strong Breeze from E
with plenty of rain employed
it getting wood aboard &c
this day

Wednesday Dec 7th

Throng 60 - These twenty-four hours
had strong Trades with heavy
squalls of rain employed at
striking and Coopering net -
to end the day

of Abundant Amos A. Hunting Master

Thursday Dec 8

This day had strong trades E. wind
at getting wood aboard but staying
it heavy so ends this day

Friday Dec 9

All this day had driving squally weather
except at getting wood aboard
and staying it heavy so ends these
remarks

Saturday Dec 10

This day had fine pleasant weather
except at getting wood aboard
the top sail yards occasionally
were wet so ends these twenty four
hours

Sunday Dec 11

All this day fine pleasant weather
except at getting wood aboard
so ends the day

Monday Dec 12

This day had fine pleasant weather
except at getting wood aboard
got one raft of wood aboard
the main top sail yards were
wet the foremast main royal yards
back 3 were drier the ship were Kanaka
and 2 white men so ends the day

Bergen Dec 12 at 10 o'clock in the morning of December

Friday Dec 13

Throughout these 24 hours had fine
pleasant weather employed at
setting up the rigging forward
the Starboard watch where
caught one of the divers from the
native of the Sandwich Islands
so ends the day.

Wednesday Dec 14

All these 24 hours had fine pleasant
weather in Starboard watch employed
at setting up the Main Rigging
Starboard watch ashore
so ends the day.

Thursday Dec 15

This day had fine weather
employed at setting down the
rigging sent a boat and Boat
crew 11 miles to the windward to
look for the divers could hear nothing
of them so ends the day.

Friday Dec 16

This day had squally rainy weather
employed at various work about
the ship so ends the day.

Saturday Dec 17

All these 24 hours had fine
pleasant weather employed
at ship duty sent a Boat
15 miles to the leeward to
look for the divers without
success so ends the day.

James A. Harding Master

Sunday Dec 18th

These 24 hours had light baffling
winds with squalls of rain. The fisher-
men at Gordon Cape H. M. Fishery and
its crew through hand cut 18 blots of
oil to end the day

Monday Dec 19th

This twenty four hours had fine
pleasant weather. Employed at Ship
No 12. Took about 13 blots of oil to end
the twenty four hours.

Tuesday Dec 20th

From 10 till 12 thirty four
had light baffling winds with
squalls of rain. Employed at Ship
No 12. Caught the silver fish with
a great deal of trouble put them in
trous and took them up - 4 blots
to day -

Wednesday Dec 21st

This day commences with light winds
with squalls of rain. Through hand
cutting. Middle part of the day took a
boat from N. N. E. Took the Auction
and ship out to sea a few miles from
the mouth of the Harbour. About the
middle of the day the Pilot boat ashore
and carried all sail and stores
and the Auction and the Boat
at 4 o'clock the Island bearing
10th distance 18 miles to end the day

Small square of paper for the day

Bayer's and Co's Record of the Arctic Expedition

Thursday Dec 22

All three from by four hours had
a moderate breeze from ENE and
fine pleasant weather. Matches employed
at 10 hrs the by compass S by E
Carried all sail to the best advantage
and nothing further to be done.

Lat 41° 50' N - 1

Long 158° 13' E

Friday Dec 23

First part of Friday had a fresh
breeze from ENE with squalls
of rain. Middle and latter part
had light-buffling winds from
SSE. Even plotted at 10 hrs
and nothing to be done
the way.

Lat 3° 24'

Long 157° 59'

Saturday Dec 24

Commenced with a moderate
breeze from SE. Carried all sail
Carried all sail to the best advantage
Middle and latter part had light-
buffling winds with squalls of
rain. Thunder and lightning
and nothing to be done.

Law & Martin Station

Sunday Dec 25th

Spent these twenty four hours had a light breeze from the N. by E. & the current - it was a station -

Lat 1037 N Long 15549 E -

Monday Dec 26th

All this day had light winds from the E. & the current of the N. by E. - the current was employed at 20 fathoms depth. Drifting boats were hauled in. The ship saw nothing to end the day. Lat 1041 N

Long 15450 E -

Tuesday Dec 27th

Spent these 24 hours had light winds from all points of the compass. The current of the N. by E. was nothing to end the day. Lat 1041 N

Wednesday Dec 28th

Spent these twenty four hours had light Breeze from all points of the compass with squalls of rain. The current of the N. by E. was nothing to end the day. Lat 1041 N

Long 15342 E -

Thursday Dec 29th

All these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from the N. and fine weather. The current of the N. by E. was nothing to end the day. Lat 1041 N

Long 15130 E -

Bergu Luit Scott Cruising off New Ireland

Friday December 80th
Commenced with signals of rain
from the Westward. Still has
a strong breeze but in the light-
sails with double reefed the top
sails course & by 4 o'clock
half of the day more moderate
tratches employed at ships duty
and nothing to do until three o'clock
four hours Lat. 20 23 S
Long 154 08 E -

Saturday Dec 81st
All the forenoon by 4 o'clock had light
air and calm. Trying to get
to the Westward. Saw a small
Island bearing South distant
12 miles with a few Coconuts
trees on it and no sports to
do this day Lat. 20 13 S
Long 154 08

{ 1860 }

Sunday January 1st
Brought the ship by four o'clock
had light air and calm course
by 4 o'clock saw a small Island
distant 12 miles to E ends the day
Lat 20 57
Long 153 35

James R. Huntington Master

Monday January 2

This day had light Baffling wind
from all points of the Com. & course
in several small Islands in sight
and no whales employed at Ships
duty. To end the day twenty four hours
Year 202
Long 152° 27'

Tuesday January 3rd

Strongest wind at times but light Baffling
wind. Could not sail to the best advantage
trying to get to the Westward several
small Islands in sight. and no whales
employed at Ships duty. To end
the day. No observation
Year 202
Long 152° 28'

Wednesday January 4th

Commenced with light airs and calms
this trying to get to the Westward
several small Islands in sight fine
pleasant. latter part of the day broke
light breeze from S. & driven by the
wind, with all the small boats aboard
employed at repairing sails. To end
the day. Year 202
Long 152° 18'

5 June 1885 ~~1884~~ Cruising off New Ireland

Thursday January 5
All these twenty-four hours have
right-buffing winds and fine
pleasant weather. Ship trying to
get to the Westward. Natives
along side the ship. Tracking
is under the way. Lat 20° 30'
Long 154° 00'

Friday January 6
Brought this twenty-four hours
at latitudes and calms
stood off and on New Ireland
trying to get to the Westward.
Natives along side the ship
tracking under the way.
Lat 20° 50' South
Long 154° 00' East

Saturday January 7
All these twenty-four hours, had
right winds and calms. In the
pleasant weather. Ship trying
to get to the Westward. Saw a
school of blackish going quickly to
the windward. Not far from distant
12 miles. The natives along side the ship
tracking.
Lat 20° 34'
Long 154° 40'

James A. Hunting Master

Sunday January 8
Sailed at 10 o'clock, 7 hours had
sailing, very much weather, wind from all
points at the same heading of land
on the land instant from 6 to 20 miles
said nothing to end the day -
Lat 22° 6' Long 151° 10'

Monday January 9
Sailed at 10 o'clock, 7 hours had
sailing, very much weather, wind from all
points at the same heading of land
on the land instant from 6 to 20 miles from the
land the natives alongside of the ship
sailing said no whales to end there
twenty four hours Lat 22° 20' Long 151° 00'

Tuesday January 10
Commenced with light baffling winds
and calm with a strong breeze
sailing from N.E. - till part of the
day calm found that the small was leaving
the ship towards the shore. Sailed at 10
o'clock and found the ship from the land
at 10 o'clock a light breeze from N.W.
and S.W. of from the land. Later part
of the day had a strong breeze from
N.W. took in the light sails and
double reefed the main & fore sails to end the
day Lat 22° 20' Long 151° 12'

9
Seymour and Scott - Landing at New Ireland.

Wednesday January 17th
Commenced with light winds
and calms with heavy squalls of
rain. Middle part of the day had a light breeze
from Northward. Wood in large
the leaves by the wind. The N.E.
point of New Ireland bearing
N 30° E distant 12 1/2 miles at 4 P.M.
12 miles to ends. These Remarks
Lat 2° 00'
Long 157° 00'

Thursday January 18th
First part of this day had a light breeze
from N. and fine weather. Wood in
and on the land. Middle and latter
part of the day had rising squally
weather wind shifting at 4 P.M. till
N.E. point of New Ireland bearing
N 30° E distant 12 miles to ends. Fine
day
Lat 2° 00'
Long 157° 00'

Friday January 19th
Throughout these 24 hours had light squalling
winds from West and Westward with
squalls of rain. Stood off and on the
N.E. End of New Ireland and did nothing
to end this day
Lat 1° 50'
Long 157° 00'

Ames & Martin Master

Thursday January 14th

Commenced with light winds and
calm. The land in sight distant
18 miles. Middle and latter part of
the day had a light breeze from
S.W. - Steered S.E. by E along the
land - latter part of the day Squall
took in the light sails and double
reefed the top sails. Employed at
repairing sails to ends of the day.

Lat 24° 20'

Long 151° 45'

Friday January 15th

All time 24 hours had a fresh breeze
from S.W. with rain & greatly
increased steered S.E. by E along the
land at 6 A.M. the S.E. wind
increased bearing of land
distant 12 miles. Steered the day

Lat 24° 20'

Long 153° 00'

Saturday January 16th

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S.W. Close reefed the top sails and furled
the courses. Subject to by the wind and
lay. Tack and tack through the night. Weather
thick and rainy at daylight - saw moderate
land the South of New Ireland bearing
at 11 distant 15 miles. Land St. Johns Island
bearing E - Steered S.E. and S.W. saw
a school of Blackish porpoise with
white water on the day and light rain
at 11 A.M. had heavy rain running S.W. -
these remarks

Lat 41° 40' S.

Long 154° 12' E.

5. You sent Scott Cunningham Banka Bay

Sunday January 17th

Throught there being four hours
had a light breeze from N W
stirred E & E Throught the night
under short sail & at day light
Banka Island was sighted Cape North
bearing E N E distant 15 miles
under short sail & at day light
at ships duty & ends the day

Leat 5th 88th

Long 154th 88th

Monday January 18th

Throught there being four hours
had a strong breeze from N W
stirred Banka Island in sight
bearing E & E distant 15 miles
Throught to get to the windward
at 6 A.M. Cape East bearing E N E
distant 8 miles Ship heading N E
with the Leathours & Tacks aback
& ends the day Leat 5th 88th

Long 154th 88th

Tuesday January 19th

All the forenoon four hours had
a strong breeze from N W Ship
under double reefed top sails
run down along the Island of
Banka Bay from 2 to 5 miles
from the land & ends the day
& ends the day Leat 5th 88th

Long 154th 88th

James R. Hemming Master.

Friday January 20
Stronger than Thursday. Light breeze
but a strong breeze from N.W. with
heavy swell & running. Ship moves
down the river. Top sails standing off
and on. Bay. Good school
of Black fish going quickly & end
the day
Leat 5⁰⁰
Leat 154³⁰

Saturday January 21
Commons. A strong breeze
from N.W. Ship moves down the
river. Top sails standing off and on
Bay. Mill and latter part
had light breeze from N.W. and square
weather. Saw nothing noteworthy
at ships duty & end these remarks
Leat 5¹⁸
Leat 154⁴⁵

Sunday January 22
Commons. A strong breeze from
N.W. and square. Saw Black fish in
mill and latter part of
the day wind light from E. Street
N.W. along the river. & end these remarks
Leat 5²⁴
Leat 154⁵⁰

Bay & Land L. H. Landing of Bunker Bay

Monday January 23
all three trawls from 1000 fms
had light winds and calm
at 11 AM off anchor Bunker Bay
and nothing signals the day
Leat 5000
Long 154° 40'

Tuesday January 24
Dropping the trawls from 1000 fms
had light baffling winds and
signals of rain. Went ashore with
2 Boats to trade with the Natives
but found them very wild
Came aboard again so ended
the day. Leat 5030
Long 154° 40'

Wednesday January 25
Commenced with a Moderate Breeze
from S.W. Ship under full sail
with the Leathern sails aboard
running N.E. by E. N.E. Middle and
latter part had a strong Breeze and
heavy swell running shorewards
the schooner heaving. N.E. to S.W.
the day. Leat 5027
Long 154° 35'

James R. Huntington Master

Thursday January 26
All Time 24 hours had fresh gales from
the N. W. Ship under double reefed Top
sails with the main and Tacks sheet, the wind
1 1/2 N. W. E. hearing small a running from
the N. W. - said nothing so ends the
day
Lat by Lat 40
Long 160 28

Friday January 27
All Time Twenty four hours had fresh
gales from N. W. under double reefed Top
sails and main, later part took in the main and
course close reefed the Top-sails. Ship heading
from N. E. to N. by W. so ends the Twenty seven
hours
Lat by Obs - 31 42 S -
Long - 156 23 E -

Saturday January 28
All Time twenty four hours had fresh
gales from W. Ship under close
reefed Top sails heading N. to N. W. W.
a heavy swell a running so ends the
day
Lat by Lat 29 Long 156 40

Kerguelen Line to Scott Sound to the Eastern Sea

Sunday January 29th
Throughout these twenty four hours
had a strong breeze from the
N.W. with good weather Ship by the wind
with the Sabbard Tacks aboard heading
N.W. by N. in order to pull
ruffed Top-sails so ended the
day
Lat - 42° South
Long 167° 12 East

Monday January 30th
All these 24 hours had strong breeze
from N. Ship by the wind with
the Sabbard Tacks aboard heading
N.W. by E. Employed at repairing
sails and nothing to record
the day Lat 40° 12 South
Long 167° 10 East

Tuesday January 31st
These twenty four hours had
a moderate breeze from N. during
all said of the wind with the
Sabbard Tacks aboard heading
N.W. by N. in order to pull
at Ship only and nothing
to record the day
Lat 38° 20 North
Long 167° 38 East

James H. Huntington Master

Wednesday February 1st
All these twenty-four hours had a
moderate breeze from N.E. Curled all
sail by the board with the Starboard tack
about heading from N.W. to N.E.
Sail reefed Employed at Ships duty
Lea by Cal 1.20
Lea by 15 1/2 00

Thursday Feb. 2nd
Throughout these 24 hours had a strong
breeze from the S.E. with signals
of rain. Sailed with the Curled all sail
the first part of the day. Latter part
down all reefed Top Sails 20 fms
The day Lea 2.08
Lea by 16 00

Friday February 3rd
All these twenty-four hours had
a strong breeze from the S.E. with
rain. Heading from N.W. to N.E.
Employed at Ships duty Said nothing
Lea 2.08
Lea by 15 3/4 00

Barge sent Scott Banned to the Yellow Sea.

Saturday February 1st
Brought home from the
house but moderate breeze from
E. & S. with squalls of rain
Carried all sail to the best advantage
Course made by the Command
Patrons employed at Ship's end by
20 Encls This day Lat 41° 15' N
Long 150° 50' E

Sunday February 2nd
All time 24 hours had a strong
breeze from E. with heavy squalls
of rain & much and lightning
Carried all sail to the best
advantage Course made by the
20 Encls This day Lat 41° 45' N
Long 148° 10' E

Monday Feb 3rd
Brought home from the
house but moderate breeze from
west with occasional squalls
Carried all sail to the best advantage
Course made by the Command
20 Encls This day Lat 51° 30' N
Long 146° 11' E

Comd R. Hunting Master,

Monday February 6
Throughout these hours by solar hours
and a fine pleasant breeze from
N.E. Carried all day to the best
advantage Course W by N and nothing
materially encountered until 5 P.M.
This day Sear 552 Lt
Long 1430 20 East

Wednesday Feb 8
All these 24 hours had a strong
breeze from N.E. and rugged weather
Ship under whole 20 sails Course
N by W - passed in sight of a small
Island (no name) distance 6 miles
This day Sear 743
Long 1420 29

Thursday Feb 9
All these hours by solar hours and
a strong breeze from N.E. Course
N by W Carried all day to the best
advantage and nothing was encountered
This day Sear 1013 Long 1410 20

Breeze and light from the Green Star

Friday February 10
Thought there twenty hours
had the N East-Trade strong
Sails under all sail course
N by E by Compass - saw nothing
so sails were mostly - four hours
Lat 12° 39' N
Long 137° 20' E

Saturday Feb. 11th
All these 24 hours had the N-E
Trade fresh wind all sail
course N by E employed at
repairing sails - saw nothing
Lat 15° 15' N
Long 137° 57' E

Sunday Feb. 12th
All these 24 hours had the N-E Trade
wind and fine pleasant weather
continued all sail to the best advantage
(course N by N by Compass) saw
Lat 17° 24' N Long 136° 18' E

Monday Feb. 13th
Commenced with light Breeze
from E and fine weather employed
at repairing sails. Midday and latter
part had a light Breeze from
N by E course N.W. to E and
these 24 hours
Lat 18° 34' N
Long 135° 00' E

James A. Hamilton, Master.

Sunday Feb 14

Commenced with a moderate
Breeze from S. To about prime sun. The
Ship by the wind heading S. W.
Middle part of sails latter part
of day fresh gales from S.
Large square masts reaching out in
under a close reefed Main. Top-sail
and Fore sail. Weather clear
To ends this day Lat 16° 38'
Long 134° 24'

Monday Feb 15

Thought there twenty four hours
and fresh gales from N. E.
Under a close reefed
Top sails and Fore sail. Weather
To ends this day Lat 20° 20'
Long 135° 00'

Tuesday Feb 16

Thought there 24 hours had a strong
Breeze from N. E. Under a close reefed
Top sails and Fore sail. Weather
To ends this day Lat 21° 40' Long 131° 40'

Wednesday Feb 17

Commenced with a moderate
Breeze from N. E. and fine weather
Ship under all sail course N. W.
Middle part had a light Breeze from
S. E. latter part wind shifted to
N. and N. W. weather squally double
reefed the Top sails and fore sail. The
Main sail and Fore sail To ends this day
Lat 23° 17'
Long 130° 17'

League South of St. M - Bound to the yellow sea

Saturday Feb 18

All these twenty hours more had
been given from a full view of the
wind under a close reefed main
top sail and fore sail reaching
N. N. W. was the way

to destination

Bound to the yellow sea

Arrived at the yellow sea
at 10 o'clock. The day was very
pleasant. The weather was
all sail on the best advantage
Course N. by E. 1/2 S. was this day
Long 100 20 Long 12 1/2 52

Sunday Feb 19

Commenced with strong breeze
at 10 o'clock. The wind was all this day
N. by E. 1/2 S. at day light and terminated
at 10 o'clock. The distance 15 miles
Latter part of the day sailing fast. The
light sails and fore sail of the wind
reaching N. by E. 1/2 S. in the forenoon. The wind
this day 200 lbs.

Monday Feb 20

Commenced with strong breeze
at 10 o'clock. The wind was all this day
N. by E. 1/2 S. at day light and terminated
at 10 o'clock. The distance 15 miles
Latter part of the day sailing fast. The
light sails and fore sail of the wind
reaching N. by E. 1/2 S. in the forenoon. The wind
this day 200 lbs.

Long 100 20 Long 12 1/2 52

Long 100 20 Long 12 1/2 52

Bargue Geo Scott Cruising in the Eastern Sea

Thursday Even 2/11

2.
 At 10:30 there being four hours heat light-air
 and Calms from all points of the compass
 weather thick and foggy with Thunder
 at 11:00 Captain's "Ship under short-sail"
 at 12:00 "Ship under short-sail" No Obs—

Thursday Feb 28.

Commenced with a strong breeze from
S.W. & E. & breezed weather. Saw 2 night-
hawks, 2 cranes but - could not keep the same
of them. Spoke the Montreal of New Bedford
before latter part of the day. Sailed 10 heavy
bombs & 2000 lbs of powder. The 1st of March was
Easter. These 24 hours got 15 lbs. Sea by Cal. 3000
Long 12405-0

Wednesday Feb 2/11

All three twenty-four hours had a strong breeze
from E. S. E. and raised weather ship under
sable rigged top-sails, reaching N. and N. W. to
the Montreal in sight. To ender this day
Sept - 3rd -

Let - 35000 -

Thursday March 10

Brought- These 24 hours had a moderate
 breeze from VNE with thick foggy weather
 & rain fell a running from the Northward
 till 10 o'clock all still reaching E & E
 by the wind saw a large Chinese ship & heard
 her to be a merchantman from Japan
 of Japanese make & not the day led by lat 30, 25
 Long 124 40.

Leaf 124. 40.

Friday March 2

Left High Horn by four hours had a moderate
 breeze from N.W. & weather thick and
 overcast. Ship under all sail direct line
 down & 10 miles. Had 2 bright-fores
 going quick to the windward and at four
 for then one sail in sight - I send the
 boat - 3rd 68 - Long 12th 60 -

Leaf - 3468 - Long 124450 -

James W. Huntington

Saturday March 3rd

Thronged here 24 hours had a strong breeze from S.W. all sail up the river heading N.E. and a number of small boats and sail on river standing to the N. for two days Westward. Sunday March 4

Sunday March 4

Thronged here 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. all sail up the river heading N.E. Made all sail at day light. Ship by the head sailing W. to N.W. nothing in sight. Sunday March 5

Sunday March 5

All the time 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. all sail up the river heading N.E. Made all sail at day light. Ship by the head sailing W. to N.W. nothing in sight. Sunday March 6

Sunday March 6

Thronged here 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. all sail up the river heading N.E. Made all sail at day light. Ship by the head sailing W. to N.W. nothing in sight. Sunday March 7

Sunday March 7

Thronged here 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. all sail up the river heading N.E. Made all sail at day light. Ship by the head sailing W. to N.W. nothing in sight. Sunday March 8

Sunday March 8

Log of the U.S.S. Albatross in the Eastern Sea

Thursday March 8

Through the trimly cover hours had
a moderate breeze from E and fine pleasant
weather at daylight made all sail and started
the wind with the S. E. wind and the S. E. wind
heading from N. W. to S. by E. and a number
of fowls at anchor to the day

Lat- 34° 17' Long 124° 44'

Friday March 9 Commenced with fresh gale
from E. ship by the wind, reaching from S. E.
to E. wind with weather middle part the same
but at night bright whales firing to suggest to cover
rather part foggy and ended the day Lat by lat

34° 30'

Long 125° 10'

Saturday March 10

Commenced with light breeze from E. the
rest of the day clear weather and a number of
bright whales in and around the middle
of the day thick fog with light
air from S. W. to E. and the wind by four hours

Lat- 34° 26' Long 125° 52'

Sunday March 11

Commenced with a strong breeze from
S. E. ship by the wind under a close reefed
S. E. sails. A number of steamers
and 2 ships Merchantmen. In the N. W.
will have had a heavy & great fog in all rain
Thunder and lightning. Later part calm with
thick fog and rain in the middle the day

Lat by lat 34° 25' Long 125° 40'

Monday March 12

All the trimly - same hours had a fresh gale
from the S. W. ship by the wind under a close reefed
S. E. sails and clear weather. In the
later part of the day rain and at night
the wind shifting at night to end the day

Lat by lat 34° 20' Long 125° 40'

James R. "Hunting Master"

Sunday March 13

Commenced with a fresh gale from the N.W.
and suggested weather. Middle part more moderate
but still the reefed top sails main sail and jib
down. Trying to get to the Fortward
before past the ship. Got to the Fortward
18 days from Comm. nothing so ends the day
Wednesday March 14 Lat 36° 58' Long 125° 18'
All the morning & afternoon had a strong breeze
from the N.W. the wind heading N.
made. Trying to reef top sails saw nothing
so ends the day. S. 1° 1/2°

Thursday March 15

Fair weather from twenty four hours had fresh
gales from N.E. and suggested weather with
fair and fog ship under a close reefed
main top sail and reefed fore sail heading
S.E. and a ship under short sail was
seen the day. N. 10° 1/2°

Friday March 16

All the morning from twenty four hours had fresh gales from
N.E. and suggested weather ship under double
reefed top sails by the wind heading E. and S.E.
the night. Whale fining did not come
for him so ends this day Lat 36° 36' Long 125° 40'

Saturday March 17

Fair weather from twenty four hours had a strong
breeze from N.E. and suggested weather with
fair and fog ship under double reefed
top sails by the wind heading E. and S.E.
the night. Whale fining did not come
for him so ends this day Lat 36° 32' Long 125° 30'

Bayne & Scott - Cruise in the Eastern Sea

Sunday March 8th

Through the twenty-four hours had a moderate breeze from N.E. to E - with fine, clear weather - Ship under all sail by the wind reaching from 10 to 12 knots per hour - These are the remarks

Lat 32° 22' Long 125° 18'

Sunday March 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. and the day ship under double reefed topsails & foremast only. On middle part calm with a light breeze. Latter part of the day had a strong breeze from E. to E. by S. & S. by E. - Nothing in sight - 20 ends of rope & 200 lbs of powder

Lat 32° 10' Long 125° 10'

Sunday March 20th

Through the twenty-four hours had a fresh breeze from N.E. to E. Ship by the wind reaching N.W. - Middle part moderate breeze made all sail. Latter part had light air from N.E. - weather overcast - hazy - Nothing in sight - 20 ends of rope & 200 lbs of powder

Lat 32° 11' Long 124° 41'

Wednesday March 21st

Through the twenty-four hours had a light breeze from N. to Ship by the wind from N.E. by E. - weather very good. Saw several small islands covered with forest but could not strike 20 ends of rope

Lat 32° 10' Long 124° 10'

Thursday March 22nd

Through the twenty-four hours had a fresh breeze from N.E. to E. weather fine. Ship under all sail by the wind - Long hours in each track. Nothing in sight - 20 ends of rope

Lat 31° 43' Long 125° 30'

Friday March 23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. at daylight made all sail and stood on. At 10 A.M. had a light breeze from N.W. and later part had a strong breeze from N.W. with rain and squalls. Double reefed the topsails. Nothing in sight - 20 ends of rope

James R. Huntington, Master

Friday March 24th

Common with fresh gale from S. E. and
with light breeze from S. E. and S. W. with
moderate force and by the wind still and later
light - more moderate but double reefed top sails
and with light breeze from S. E. and S. W. with
light breeze in light - towards the day clear - 32 fathoms 15 1/2

Monday, March 25

11-1-1881 - part of this day had a moderate breeze
and fair weather ship under all sail
by the wind being in the North East with
breeze and rain tided ship head
to wind and the sprits, heading East by
the wind being in the North East this time.

Chợ Lớn, Sài Gòn, ngày 25-30

Monday March 26

All three family sons & wives had a strong
 breeze on the 1st & 2nd day good weather. Ship
 sailed on the 3rd day of sails by the wind with
 the 4th day of sails on the 4th day of sails
 reaching to the northward. At 10 o'clock this day
 the ship was at the mouth of the river.

Latby Cal 32140 Long 126128

Tuesday Nov 27th

First part of the morning, four hours had a strong
E. wind & light drizzle. At 10 A.M. the wind shifted
to the S. by the wind heading N. and N.W. —
The rain continued, but during the E. wind it was
in sight. Latter part of the day and night &
some rain continued — wind in variable. During the day

gas to absorption

Wednesday March 28th

All four formerly Lumbermen had a strong breeze
from N.W. & ship under whole top sails. At five
reached Port Antonio. Weather calm. Ship arrived at
night - being distant - 30 miles weather clear,
calm - saw one ship. Dried this day.

Year 3228, 12 Aug 1265, E -

Thursday March 29th

The ... functionally four hours had a moderate
 breeze from S.E. and fine pleasant weather coming
 on. This is the 1st advantage of making tack and tack
 trying to get to the windward. Pallas Rocks and
 Cape Grothe are right ahead of us at 6 P.M.
 Cape Grothe bearing S.E. by E. distant 25 miles Lat 52. 20
 Long 128. 02"

Run 28.02"

Bergs v. d. Hoff in Bergen Sea and Harboring Survey
Friday March 30th

Friday March 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N^W E^W
carried all sail to the East - about 10 AM anchoring
in Tamar's Bay about 10-12 PM. Saw Cape Goto
leaving E. by N. distant 1-20 miles. Kept off with the
intention of going on to Nagasaki for
recruits - about Cape Goto at 2 PM distant 1-
2 miles - turned fresh from N^W at 6 AM. Saw
The Eastmost Islands from Cape G. and the land
of Nagasaki leaving E. by N. by 6 AM distant 1-25 miles
10 AM heading E. by N. by the wind 70 miles the day

Low-ly obs 32, 33

Lang 128.80.

Thursday March 5th

First - near by there were four small
red light-buffing birds from the Southwest
Ship lying off the Harbor of Nagasaki
at 4 P.M. one of the Boatstains was taken
sick with a severe pain in his Breast - and vomiting
at 8 A.M. he died. Two - Bonks a Portuguese
at day light stood in to the Mouth of the
Harbor. Weather rainy wind from all
points of the Compass. At 3 A.M. came to
an anchor in the Harbor about
one mile from the Town. For the
sails were closed up the decks & deck this
day.

Thursday April 11

Throught there were 4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-10

Corn & Hunting Master

Monday April 2^d

Commenced with a very rainy weather
latter part cleared & employed at Ship's duty
so ends the day

Tuesday April 3

All these twenty four hours had fine pleasant
weather. The Shipboard Watch ashore on Liberty
employed at Ship's duty so ends the day

Wednesday April 4

Thought there would be some more had some pleasant
weather. The Shipboard Watch ashore on Liberty
sent a boat 5 Boats of water about 57 Bbls
went down the main top gallant-gale to repair
and sent it again so ends this day

Thursday April 5

All these twenty four hours had fine pleasant
weather. The Shipboard Watch ashore on Liberty
sent a boat 3 Boats of water making in all
101 Bbls. Employed at repairing the Fore Sail
so ends this day

Friday April 6

These twenty four hours had fine pleasant weather
The Shipboard Watch ashore on Liberty Employed at
at Ship's duty. Sent 3 men curriers from
the Ship's proper of New London and delivered them
up to the City Marshal so ends this day

Saturday April 7th

All these twenty four hours had fine weather
Employed at Ship's duty. So ends the day

Sunday April 8

First part of this day had fine weather
till 11 o'clock latter part raining & overcast
so ends this day

Monday April 9th

All these 24 hours had fine weather with a
strong breeze from the N^W took the Shipboard
watch on the day with the intention of going to sea
but were wind bound Took 3 men belonging to the
superintendent and sent them in 1 row boat

Bayan and Scott B. Smith The Japanese Sea

Tuesday April 10
Commenced with light air from the
S. and S. W. Made sail about 10 A.M.
in afternoon. Stood out the passage, past
Admiralty Island. Took a strong breeze
from the N. making a dead heat with the
the Montreal bound in, and a Russian
Barge. Middle part of the day strong
breeze from the S. Saw a ship and barge
to the south of us. Latter part of the
day had a moderate breeze from the N. W.
during the night by the wind at 6 A.M.
Cape Gode in sight bearing N. by E. distant
40 miles in the night. (Went to the same)

Wednesday April 11
all these 24 hours had a moderate breeze
from the N. W. with fine weather, saw the
fisher of New London delivered his 2 men
climbers and kept the boatmen made an
agreement with him George Fisher to remain
in the ship the coming season employed
repairing the ship. (Went to the same)
this day Cape Gode in sight bearing
S. distant 20 miles

Thursday April 12
Commenced with light air and calm
Middle part had a strong breeze from
N. E. Carried all sail to the last advantage
trying to get to the N. and E.
Cape Gode in sight - Latter part of
the day wind from E. N. E. and in the
night the wind turned to a strong
breeze from the N. W. weather thick and
foggy. Took in the fore gallant sails
and flying yet so once these 24 hours
got no observation

Journal of Traveling Master

April 13th

First part of this day had a fresh breeze from N. E. & rain & snow. Windy & cold. Middle part clear & milder. In the afternoon the wind backing N and N. E. & latter part - the day fresh gale from W. S. W. & S. E. & E. - at 6 A. M. started the main sail together clear & fine the day. Lat - 53° 10' Long - 17° 4'

Wednesday April 14th

A fine & clear day. In the forenoon had a strong breeze from W. S. W. at 6 A. M. sent the main sail. In the afternoon shifted to N. E. and passed the North side of it & saw the N. E. end of the land at daylight. In the evening N. E. - fine and clear - at 6 A. M. day fine pleasant weather & clear there 24 hours. Lat - 56° 00' Long - 18° 10'

Thursday April 15th

Very fine & clear day. In the forenoon had a strong breeze from W. S. W. at 6 A. M. sent the main sail. In the afternoon shifted to N. E. and passed the North side of it & saw the N. E. end of the land at daylight. In the evening N. E. - fine and clear - at 6 A. M. day fine pleasant weather & clear there 24 hours. Lat - 57° 12' N - Long 13° 40' E -

2 June 1851 Evening in the Ocean Star

Monday April 16

All this day had a moderate breeze from S. and fine pleasant weather with some bright sun and some clouds. Sailed the Master of this steam and sailed this day.

Lat 37° 51'

Long 132° 20'

Tuesday April 17

Throughout the twenty-four hours had a light breeze from S. and fine pleasant weather. Sailed the E. and East of the weather in sight during the day as fine weather and no wind and no clouds the day.

Lat 38° 10' Long 132° 48'

Wednesday April 18

These 24 hours had a strong breeze from S. ship under single sail. Sailed the course E. weather hazy. Had 2 ships during the day. E. and no wind and no clouds the day.

Lat 38° 34' Long 135° 34'

Thursday April 19

All these 24 hours had a fresh gale from S. and fine weather. Sailed the ship under single sail. Sailed the course E. weather hazy. Had 2 ships during the day. E. and no wind and no clouds the day.

Lat 38° 34' Long 135° 34'

Friday April 20

These 24 hours had eight winds from all points of the compass. Sailed the ship under single sail. Sailed the course E. weather hazy. Had 2 ships during the day. E. and no wind and no clouds the day.

Saturday April 21

All these 24 hours had a strong breeze from S. and fine weather. Sailed the ship under single sail. Sailed the course E. weather hazy. Had 2 ships during the day. E. and no wind and no clouds the day.

Lat 38° 20' Long 136° 50'

James R. Crutcher, Master

Sunday April 22,

First part of the 24 hours had a moderate
breeze from S.W. Stood at E by E - a middle part
calm with thick fog. Latter part moderate breeze
from S.W. double reefed the top sails heading
South saw nothing to end of this day
Lat 38° 12'

Monday April 23

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S.W.
and thick rain weather. Ship under short sail by day
the weather from N.W. to N.E. Middle part the same
latter part moderate breeze from W and fine weather
made sail and stood E by E nothing in sight to end
of the 24 hours Got no obs

Tuesday April 24

All the twenty four hours had a fresh breeze
from S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all
sail at 10 AM in the second day of the Island
about 1-12 miles stand N and N.E. along the land
at 10 AM we topped the land heading S.W.
and sailing Lat 38° 40' Long 124° 16'

Wednesday April 25

The night the 24 hours had a moderate breeze from
S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Saw 2 bright whales
going quick to the northward toward land ahead
of the ship. Ship under all sail by the wind
heading W and ship in sight to end of this day
Lat 39° 35' Long 125° 22'

Thursday April 26

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
S.W. Stood at W by W Middle part fresh gale
from S.E. with rain & ship under double
reefed top sails latter part of the day topped
by the wind and took in sail to a calm
reefed main top sail heading South
saw no whales to end of this day
Got no obs

Deep Sea Drift. (Continued from p. 30)

Friday April 27

Drifted from twenty four hours had a
light breeze from E. and light pleasant weather
continued till 10 AM. Last advantage of the
drift. At 10 AM. came a light breeze from
W. but could not strike. Drifted on and
at 1 PM. came several large birds & birds
these remarks. Lat. 38° 02' Long. 136° 18'

Saturday April 28

Drifted from twenty four hours had a
strong breeze from W. & E. Drifted on -
saw several small birds. Weather clear
& fresh this day. Lat. 38° 56' Long. 136° 08'

Sunday April 29

Continued with a moderate breeze from
E. & W. Drifted on by day down at 10 AM.
Saw a number of Wright Whales. Lowered
for them. The Schooner Boat - had one missed.
Latter part fresh gale and very rough.
Ship under double reefed topsails.
Drifted on. At 6 PM. Drifted on further
at 6 PM. Drifted on further. Lat. 38° 17' Long. 132° 51'

Monday April 30

First part of these twenty four hours had
a fresh breeze from E. and rough ship under
double reefed topsails. Little part of the
navigation made till 10 AM. Standing tack crossing
latter part moderate breeze from E. with
rain and mild weather. Saw and killed
20 birds these remarks. got rid of

James A. Hunting, Master

Tuesday May 2nd

First part of this day had a moderate breeze from E and fair weather - one ship in sight - supposed to be the Arctic - middle part of the day fresh breeze & better weather - thick with rain & no whales - second part of the day so ends this day. Lat 38° 12' Long 132° 45'

Wednesday May 3rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E weather rainy - second part of the day clear with light winds from N better part - nothing in sight so ends this day. Lat 38° 52' Long 132° 42'

Thursday May 3

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. - mid thick fog - ship under short sail - entering port at 10 miles per hour the same latter part clear with a strong breeze - saw the land bearing from N by E distant 50 miles - saw no whales so ends this day. Lat 39° 15' Long 129° 00'

Friday May 4th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from N.W. - and fine pleasant weather - saw no whales - one ship in sight - during the same course so ends this day. Lat 39° 24' Long 129° 30'

Saturday May 5th

All these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from West - and fine pleasant weather - carried all sail to the best advantage - stood in towards the land - White Rock in sight - distant 10 miles - saw no whales - 3 ships in sight - so ends this day. Lat 40° 05' —

Barrow in the morning, 10 miles from Sea

Monday May 6

First part of the twenty-four hours had light air and calm, latter part of the day had a moderate breeze from Southward. Saw a number of whales some took barrel and chum without success. The whales are very mild. 5 ships in sight. 3 of them whaling. Saw White Rock distant at 6 AM 20 miles and ended this day
Lat-40.28

Monday May 7

All the twenty-four hours had light air and calm. Saw a number of whales. Took barrel and chum without success. Latter part of the day foggy. 5 ships in sight. Spoke the Captain of the vessel stating this was the end of this day. Lat-40.28 Long 130

Tuesday May 8

This day had a moderate breeze from the S. W. and air pleasant. Saw a number of whales. Took barrel and chum without success. Took a small long side and cut hair in. 4 ships in sight. Whaling. 2 ends this day. Lat-40.18 Long 130

White Rock - 8 miles

Journal of the Arctic Expedition

Wednesday May 10

Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. Employed at clearing away the head and clearing up decks. Middle part wind from E. - but the main going with S.E. windward it did not lower - but sail in sight - latter part of the day had a fresh breeze from S.E. weather fresh and shiny. Able to take the top sails and furl the ship by the wind heading E. - no ends, therefore set in the

Thursday May 11

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. with rain. Took in all sail to a close reefed main top-sail, and ship in sight. Latter part more moderate made sail and commenced boiling ship by the wind heading N.E. & S.E. ends. This day. Lat 39° 52' Long 13° 10'

Friday May 12

All these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from W. and fine pleasant weather. Tacked all sails - the best advantage on opposite tacks trying to get to the Westward. Employed at boiling and in mules & dinner in sight. no ends. This day. Lat 41° 35' Long 13° 10'

Saturday May 13

Commenced with light winds from South. Weather clearing. Employed at boiling and clearing up the ship. Latter part wind from S.E. commenced boiling and cleared up the decks. Scrubbed the bottom. Spoke the Monticelli of New Bedford. Lat 40° 14' - 13° 00'

5. ... Scott ... day of ...

Sunday May 13th

All the twenty four hours ... light ...
from E. 3 ships in sight. Latter part of the
day ... 1 1/2 ... saw no whales ...
these 24 hours ... Lat- 40 1/2 N Long 131 15 E -

Monday May 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze
from the E. ... brought
Bay ... miles ...
... 15 miles ...
... part of the
day ... the wind ...
... moderate ...
Lat- 39 52 Long 131 40

Tuesday May 15th

Brought ... four hours ...
moderate breeze from N. ...
sail by the last advantage ...
... employed at ...
... the main hatch ...
this day Lat- 39 24 Long 131 52

Wednesday May 16th

All the twenty four hours ... moderate
breeze from E. ... all sail
... wind ...
... and ...
...
no observation

Thursday May 17th

Brought ... four hours ...
...
...
...
...
this day so ...

James R. Huntington Master

Friday May 18

Thru night these twenty four hours had a severe breeze from S. & W. ship under all sail in towards the land. Weather clear & calm. Sailed in sight of old and whales. No wind this day. Got to 58° 13' 26"

Saturday May 19

Continued with a light breeze from S. & W. ship under all sail in towards the land. Weather clear & calm. Sailed in sight of old and whales. No wind this day. Got to 58° 13' 26"

Sunday May 20

All these twenty four hours had light winds and calm weather. Ship under all sail in towards the land. Weather clear & calm. Sailed in sight of old and whales. No wind this day. Got to 58° 13' 26"

Monday May 21

Thru night these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from S. & W. ship under all sail in towards the land. Weather clear & calm. Sailed in sight of old and whales. No wind this day. Got to 58° 13' 26"

Tuesday May 22nd

Thru night these twenty four hours had light & fresh winds and calm weather. Ship under all sail in towards the land. Weather clear & calm. Sailed in sight of old and whales. No wind this day. Got to 58° 13' 26"

Wednesday May 23rd

Thru night these twenty four hours had light & fresh winds and calm weather. Ship under all sail in towards the land. Weather clear & calm. Sailed in sight of old and whales. No wind this day. Got to 58° 13' 26"

Barge Gun^d Scott Cruising in the Japan Sea

Thursday May 24

First part of the twenty-four hours had light air from the South with foggy weather. Middle part partially clear and we made land and chased after us. One hour and a quarter of whales cornered and struck and shot. 2 boats were sent - the Iron Arrow and the other the Alcega. Killed 1 whale shot in sight - 1 - Boiling the land in sight - distant 1-12 miles. 20 Ends this day Lat 41 43 N Long 137 30

Friday May 25

All the twenty-four hours had fine clear weather with light air and calm. Saw plenty of Whales cornered all the boats and chased like land without success. One whale was seen in sight 20 miles in sight - 1 - Boiling the land in sight - distant from 15 to 20 miles. 20 Ends this day Lat 41 48 N Long 137 30

Saturday May 26

Through the twenty-four hours had fine clear weather with light air and calm. Saw a number of Whales cornered all the boats and chased through the day. One whale was shot and the Iron Arrow 2 were in sight and boiling and one cutting the land in sight - distant from 15 to 20 miles. 20 Ends this day Lat 41 48 N Long 137 30

Good weather yesterday.

Sunday May 27th

Threw up there from four hours had light
wind, and calm weather. Thick fog
overcast. Saw 2 Whales toward the boats
and chased - but could not strike & sail
in sight. The land in sight - distant 20
miles. 2 seals this day. Lat 41.38
Long 132.26.

Monday May 28

All time in fog & thick fog. Heavy
fog. Weather thick and rainy.
Saw 2 Whales toward the boats and
saw 2 ships boiling & seals this day.
got no oil.

Tuesday May 29th

Threw up there twenty four hours had
a fresh breeze from S & weather thick and
foggy. Saw one whale going north
by windward. & sail in sight one of
them. The land in sight - distant
15 miles. Latter part of day foggy. All
saw the fog sail, and the main sail
2 seals this day. got no oil.

Wednesday May 30

All time twenty four hours had light
wind and calm. Thick fog all day.
Saw 2 Whales & sail in sight one of
them. Boiling spoke the oil of seal
saw 2 seals this day. Lat 41.38
Long 132.26.

Barge Laid Off Crossing with the Regatta

11
Frisch, Aug 27

I brought three young ones in and
 a moderate breeze from the west
 almost drove me out of the
 sand. I E - I sail in sight - at 6 PM
 we 2 miles toward and struck one
 small bird up and took him along side
 but they took care in on and let him lay
 as was his due
 Seal 42/15

Leaf-42, 15-

Year 13 1140

Friday June 7

At 6 AM they had light mistle and
calm. At 8 AM commenced cutting
at 6 ft - through mud cleared off the ducks
I laid in sight - Saw 2 Whales Emerge and
breathed - in sight - The land in sight
about 2 miles - 40 fathoms this day -

Mar 22, 21

Long, B. H.

[illegible]

* Arrived here Sunday hours, and the
pleasant weather with the light wind is well
suited. Ever played at driving home
and have great quick horses and
saddle with harness, & traps in
right. The most of them during
to the north and eastward and a few ships
whaling the land in sight within
15 miles to each this day.

Leaf 4928

225 13/1/20

James R. Huntington Master.

Sunday June 3

This day had light winds from all points
 of the compass. Weather thick and overcast.
 The ice whole covered and chased without
 success. No ships in sight. In the land
 better part of the day and a week or more
 we had had a bit of rain. The weather was
 much better. The wind was blowing from the
 N. E. and the weather was much better.

Monday June 4th

And this morn had a moderate breeze from
the northward with fine clear weather
and the ground covered with snow without
fences or land in sight, one ship in sight
was engaged at Scraping Bone so ends this day
Jan 22nd 15-

Tuesday June 5 Long 131.00

all Three twenty-four hours had light
variable winds but calm - I put her in
to the best advantage trying to get to the South
and West one sail in sight and no whales
seen the day Dec 4th 33 Long 132.38

Wednesday June 6

Commence, with a strong breeze from
E. rather clear sky and light breeze and
rather fast in the middle and
breezes and sail in sight and land in sight
to 8.00 this day. Leaf 48.20
Leaf 132.00

Bryne Jun^r 26th Cousin, in the Penn. Ste.

[illegible]

Written June 8.
 We have nearly long rivers and
 wide bays and plains and
 thick and purest - and the culture
 of New Bedford - nothing like seen
 the Cape Cod - nothing - and
 the whole of the land is high
 and low - Jack and Jack trying to
 get to the South and West -
 and now these remarks are -
 June 12, 1858

21 Sunday June 9th
 Commenced with a light breeze but became
 variable winds of all points with thick
 haze till 10 AM then cleared with a moderate
 breeze from the South E. & S. W. The land
 in sight - 2 Sail in sight - Latter part of
 the day fair & pleasant breeze and clear
 weather squally with rain and
 lightning - Wind variable subject
 the topsails. Home this day
 Lat 39° 58'
 Long 12° 10'

Over a Century Apart.

24 Sunday June 16

Commenced with a fine breeze
from the West. Pleasant weather
at day. Light - Made all sail and Stroll
on the Northern Pack within 8 miles of
the coast. Saw nothing. Tacked off 1/2
mile. Early wind light - latter part
a day but a strong breeze from
North. Took in the morning. Did not
go to school. Did 1/2 miles in boat
on water. This day. Sat 3 1/2
miles. 1 1/2 miles at -

Monday June 11

The Twenty-fourth Nov. had a moderate
 breeze from the S.W. and fine pleasant
 weather. Stuck in to 3 miles of the
 East shore but saw no whales. Lacked off
 there & did in sight at sunset. All
 day but the last mile so ended this day.

Dec- 31, 30

Long 129⁰⁰

Tuesday June 12.

All this day had a moderate breeze from
 S. E. weather thick and foggy. Struck
 off land again from the coast trying to get
 off the Northward and East - but still in
 sight - Sun in middle. Saw several
 fishing Janke. So ends this day
 Dec-4th 15-

Leaf-40, 15-

4
Leaving 12th.

Longue Pointe St Lawrence in the Gulf St

Thursday June 3

Throught the morning clear, we had
light air and calm ship was all
well weather thick and foggy. Saw nothing
of much this day. Got no observation

On the 4th June 4

all day the weather was most clear and
calm. At 5 pm a E gale with rain. At 7 pm
the wind shifted to the West and the
ship got to the West End - saw a
light - then nothing. To end the
day. Got no observation

Friday June 15

all this day had light air and calm
at 11 am a small boat came at us
light air 2 miles covered the boat
gave us the S. Tabernacle boat
Jamez was the boat-stewer. He had
come on board - at 3 pm a small
boat covered the boat for the
the West-End-Street. With the doctor
from the boat. The boat left off
the board in sight - distance 3 miles
Leaving at 10 miles this day

at 4 pm Long 1300

Saturday June 16

Throught the day clear. Had light air
and calm. Saw no whales. To end this day
at 4 pm Long 3000

Sunday June 17

Commenced with light air and calm
in the morning. At 11 am the storm
began. At 1 pm we had a light breeze
from S. E. ship in the wind heading
West. We were still in sight. To end this day
at 4 pm Long 1300

Journal of the Expedition

Monday June 18

First part of this day had light
air and calms with thick fog
which in the afternoon cleared
latter part of the day, weather partially
clear. The heading of land and whales
observed this day got no observation

Tuesday June 19

All day long by fair winds had a light
breeze from the north with thick fog & thick
fog at 4 PM covered by the wind in
fog at 10 PM got no observation
this day got no obs

Wednesday June 20

Have fairly good winds and a moderate
breeze from N.E. and N.W. and the
weather in the afternoon light from
white rock around 10 miles
direct by the wind heading N.W. at 10
PM land whales towards the boats
were one turned him up 8 miles from
the ship commenced firing and he sunk
but here was badly cut with an iron
and a number of whales 20 ends this day
Lat 40.25 Long 132.00

Sample of large whale - inside with white - Red

Thursday June 21

All these twenty four hours had a Breeze
from the north with thick fog and rain
land one whale towards the boats the
Leaboard boat went on to the main line
a good chance the boat driver missed the whale
at 2 PM over white rock heading of
distance 4 miles latter part of the day & ship by the
wind heading N.W. 20 ends this day
got no obs

From our boat at 10 AM. Arriving in the Cape Horn Sea

Friday June 22

Commenced with a heavy rain, foggy
with high winds and lightning,
and the light was not visible
except the ship's light, but had
a strong breeze from N.E. set single
sailed ships and comms standing
in towards the land. While back in
light being N.E. distant 1-15 miles
later in clear had one whale
lanced and chased without success -
did not see this day. got no wh.

Saturday June 23

in 24 hours but in strong breeze
from N.E. struck in to the land
while back, during E. had several
whales lanced far from the land
but struck the whale very bad
the weather being muggy and slight
to cool. did not see this day. got no wh.

in 24 hours but light air and calm
and a number of whales lanced and chased
through the day but could not strike
while back in sight distant 1-15 miles
during E. N.E. - did not see this day
got no wh.

Sunday June 24

from 12 till 4 hours had light air
all over the first part of the day but this
being muggy and rather hot. saw
several whales lanced and
chased with out success, in
sight distant 8 miles. did not see this day.

Log of the Herring Master

Tuesday June 26

All these boats were out and it was
a beautiful day. The weather was
fair and a number of Whales. Covered the Boats
at daylight and chased through the day.
had one Whale killed. White Rock is
eight miles distant - from 15 to 20 miles
bearing S. by E. at noon this day.

Wednesday June 27

This day weather clear. With light airs and
calm. At 6 P.M. covered the Boats and chased
through the day. The Starboard
boat went on boat-stroke. White Rock
is eight miles distant - from 15 to 20 miles, bearing S. by E.

Thursday June 28

At night there twenty four hours had
fair weather. With a light breeze
from the Southward. Saw a number of
Whales. Covered the Boats and chased
through the day. The Bow boat - stopped
and the Starboard boat - struck and the
bow broke. The land distant from 10 to 15
miles S. W. from White Rock. 30 miles distant.

Friday June 29

At night there twenty four hours had
fair weather. With a light breeze
from the Southward. The land distant from 5 miles of
the shore. Saw no Whales. Fetched off shore
bearing S. by E. by the wind. Later in the
day had a strong breeze which ruffled the
topsails and furled the main. Saw 30 miles
this day got no fish.

Large Seal. Still. (Continued from last page)

Friday June 5th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E.
and rough weather. Stopped & made double
sailed ship. Middle part of day moderate
but all sail in the best advantage. Stopped & made
double sail. While back bearing N. N. W. weather
clear. Saw 10 whales & 2 seals. These twenty four
hours

Lat. 48° 30' Long. 131° 30' E

Saturday July 1st

First part of this day had light breeze
from N. N. W. then light S.W. breeze. Wind
bearing E. S. E. Middle and latter part clear. Tacked ship
and made double sail. N. N. W. towards the land
and nothing to see. These twenty four hours

Lat. 48° 30' Long. 131° 30' E

Sunday July 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E.
and rough weather. Stopped ship. Middle part of day
by the wind standing at and back. Middle
and latter part of the day more moderate.
Set all sail making N. E. by the vessel
the land in sight. Distance 20 miles. Saw
10 whales & 2 seals. These twenty four hours

Lat. 48° 40' Long. 131° 30' E

Monday July 3rd

First part of this day had light breeze from N.E.
and rough weather. Stopped ship. Middle part of day
by the wind standing at and back. Middle
and latter part of the day more moderate.
Set all sail making N. E. by the vessel
the land in sight. Distance 20 miles. Saw
10 whales & 2 seals. These twenty four hours

Lat. 48° 40' Long. 131° 30' E

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E.
and rough weather. Stopped ship. Middle part of day
by the wind standing at and back. Middle
and latter part of the day more moderate.
Set all sail making N. E. by the vessel
the land in sight. Distance 20 miles. Saw
10 whales & 2 seals. These twenty four hours

Lat. 48° 40' Long. 131° 30' E

James R. Hunting Master

Thursday July 5

All day fresh breeze from S. and fine pleasant weather. Steered E. N. E. and E by N. Saw one Right Whale going quick to the windward. Landed and chased without success 20 miles this day.

Lat 42° 14' Long 13° 30'

Friday July 6

All this day had a moderate breeze from S. and fine weather. Steered all sail to the best advantage Course E. the land in sight. Saw one Right Whale going quick. Did not lower for him. 20 miles this day. Lat 42° 23' 33" 40'

Saturday July 7

Throughout this day fresh breeze from S. and fine weather. Steered all sail to the best advantage. Saw nothing 20 miles these 24 hours.

Lat 42° 25' Long 13° 00'

Sunday July 8

All day fresh breeze from S. and fine weather. Steered all sail to the best advantage Course S. E. by E. by E. Saw nothing 20 miles these 24 hours.

Lat by a Meridian at 43° 25' North.

Long 13° 10' East

Monday July 9

Throughout this day fresh breeze from S. and fine weather. Steered all sail to the best advantage Course S. E. by E. Weather clear. Saw nothing 20 miles this day. Lat 44° 20' Long 13° 10'

Tuesday July 10

All day fresh breeze from S. and fine weather. Steered all sail to the best advantage Course S. E. by E. Employed at stowing oil in the main Hatch. Steered at 6 A.M. hauled up the courses took in the fore top gallant sail and flying jib 20 miles this day. Steered nothing. Lat 44° 20'

George Washington University Library

Wednesday July 11th

[illegible]

Thurs. May 11. 22

At the bay had little fags with the light service
 from the ship. Ship came about 10 miles
 out & back. Saw nothing so much as 20
 twenty four - four. Lat by Cal 40, 10

Amidon July 13

These being your house - had a fresh breeze
 from the N. E. at daylight saw a small Island
 the first of the Phoenix Strait Islands
 as they were. Tacked ship and headed N. E.
 by the wind at 12 noon saw the North Head
 of the Passage the ship heading S -
 rather west at the day being with a strong breeze
 and a fair wind driving fast so early this
 day.

Salicaria glauca

Common with a strong fragrance. The S.E.
ship under double reefed top sails in the direction
Tack and Tack Towing. In yet stronger and more
Straits, will be past the wind. The S.E. wind, with some
mod. thick weather. latter part of the day, when
C. and S. light airs and calms and nothing
to do this day. Sailing Cal. 24th

James R. Hunting Master

Sunday, July 15th

All from twenty four had a moderate breeze from S. W. weather clear ship under all sail taking the best advantage at 6 A M the North point of the island bearing E. S. distant 2 miles some points of the reef rocks S. E. ends this day Lat 46° 03'

Monday, July 16th

This day from twenty four hours had a light breeze from E. S. E. weather thick and foggy taking ship the best advantage while her 1st top came to the point of the day had a strong breeze thick fog the wind bearing S. W. distant 1 mile bearing East - during the time 12 hours ends this day Lat 45° 25' Long 142° 13'

Tuesday, July 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. ship under all sail taking ship to the best advantage began to set to the Eastward while part the same latter part of the day light winds and partly clear saw Cape Horn bearing N. N. E. distant 15 miles one ship in sight supposed her to be the Martha - ends this day Lat 45° 16'

Wednesday, July 18th

All this day had a strong breeze from South with rain thick weather cleared & bearing all sail to the best advantage was sail in sight during the same - latter part double reefed the top sails & ended this twenty four hours Lat 45° 48'

Thursday, July 19th

Commenced with fair good from S. E. ship under close reefed top sails by the wind bearing E. S. E. and later part moderate breeze from S. - with thick fog cleared & saw nothing - ends this day Lat by Cal 45° 49' Long 146° 13'

Bygone and the 11th (arriving in the East Sea)

Friday July 22

Remained in the twenty-four hours
at a moderate breeze from the Southward
carrying all sail to the best advantage and
a number of miles. In the afternoon the ship
and entered the 15th channel, boat went on
gratulation. The land in sight
distinct 30 miles bearing from the
to the 1st of a minute. Robert V. Thomas
Sailmaker forward and took a canoe
in his place. 30 miles this day

Leaving 46th 20th 149th 10th

Saturday July 23rd

Remained in the East Sea with a calm
in the night, wind still from the same
later, part of the day a light breeze from
N.E. weather partly clear and air much
warmer and clouds without success, wind
now twenty four hours from the

24th 1st 10th 10th

Wind from the twenty four hours and
a light breeze from N.E. with thick fog
and rain. The wind later part of the day
and from N.E. weather partly clear
standing in the East Sea. The wind from
N.E. and 30 miles this day got no observation

Sunday July 24

All these 24 hours had a strong breeze from
N.E. with rain and fog. Wind back and back
in the night, trying to get to the Northward
and nothing. 30 miles this day. 46th 10th

Leaving 48th 10th 10th

Monday July 25

Remained in the twenty-four hours had
a moderate breeze from N.E. and fine
pleasant weather. Sun & bright. In the afternoon
went about three miles without success. The land
in sight distinct 30 miles. Carrying all
sail. This morning the wind from N.E. 46th 10th

Leaving 48th 10th 10th

James R. Harting, Master

Wednesday July 25-

4. Each of these twenty early books has a fine
 colored matter, with light-airs and colors
 of various Island and Sigatoka - distance
 25 miles. From the Island in Sigatoka, the
 main current - for them - one sail in Sigatoka and
 the other

Neat-Kin 42 Long 148.5-0

Thursday July 26

All these twenty-four hours had a strong breeze from
 E. by N. and a land breeze from N. by E. at
 10 miles off. And kept off along the shore by S.
 and N. by E. — weather forecast with flying
 fog clouds, 20 miles, these 24 hours. Sea No. 32 —
 June 16, 11 —

Year 1832 -
June 15th 11 -

Friday July 27th

The day after this breeze from the
 Easterly breeze from the main stirred
 the boat in the middle short sail through the rig-
 at the main and the main lowered and struck
 the main up to the ship and cut him
 in at 3 o'clock. We got through cutting main sail
 and struck the main down and towards the
 land. The wind is right - continued 20 miles
 S. by E. 10 miles. Sat. Feb. 22. Day 148, 56

Vol. 16. 2. Eng. 143, 56

London, July 28

Enclosed with a strong breeze from E. & S. weather clear & fine in the forenoon - the wind in sight became E. & S. while we were in sight. Put out strong gales from E. & S. and S. by E. in sail to a close reefed main top sail and fore sail masts & yards - 8 o'clock this day - no obs -

Sunday July 27th
First part of the day ...
had a moderate gale from S.E. weather ...
with fog ... the same latter part
light breeze from N. weather overcast -
at 10 ...
and at 11 Main top gallant sail heading
E - by the wind employed at Boiling
saw no whales so ended this day
Lea - 4640
Long 147 18

Monday July 30
All these twenty four hours had a light
breeze from S.E. weather thick and foggy
Ship by the wind heading S.E.
Employed at Boiling at 6 A.M. found
saw nothing so ended this day
91 - no obs

Tuesday July 31st
Continues with light air and calms
with a light breeze from
S.E. weather partly clear
latter part the same - saw nothing -
Lea - 4643
Long 147 45

Wednesday August 1st
Throughout these twenty four hours
had a strong breeze from W.S.W.
at day light ... the wind heading S -
stood in shore ... miles and did
nothing ... S.E. ...
day ... weather overcast -
at 7 P.M. ... employed in the wind
with the main yard ... the boat
the boat ... after a thick fog
set in ... came on board
and ... saw nothing of
saw ... so ended this day
Lea - 4645

For a Land H. M. coming in a Chest sea

Sunday, August 1-5-

Accompanied with a French Brig & crew
 of small thick foggy weather ship under
 sail by the French Fair wind back
 in the part of the same, employed at Baiting
 latter part of the day partly clear the morning
 in sight. Cape Marches the same on board
 at this time 2 lbs of Melasses and 1 kg of Tobacco
 and 100 lbs of The Canal air sight seeing
 Length within 1-25 miles and ends there
 Time by four hours and all

May 4, 1861

all these I early - saw - saws but to be
 Mrs. And Cairns - I hope to see
 weather employed at - Boiling - and
 I - I was in - in the end - I then
 interest - I will be - in the sight -
 making the land in sight - distant
 20 miles - I saw this day

Dear Hon^{ble} Secy H.S. 107

^a Tuesday August 7th

The weather was a moderate breeze
 from the north easty. Ocean employed
 at Boiling the Mats in sight.
 Mills all had a strong breeze and
 very good weather today. Saw one whale
 fall in the light. Dried and drove
 up all the top soils. Latter part of the day
 had a fresh gale and a close surface. Rain.
 Top soils, which Boiling and
 scraped are made of Bone do. do. do. This
 day. Early Cal. H. 2d day. 45. 15

James R. Huntington Master

Wednesday August 8

First part of these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S. weather thick. Middle and latter part more moderate employed at stowing in the hold in hatch stowed down 400 lbs of fish in the hold and in the forebay stowed this sea 4600 lbs

Thursday August 9th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S with thick fog ship by the direct stanching tack and tack saw nothing & ended this day got no fish

Friday August 10th

Throughout these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S with thick fog ship by the direct stanching tack and tack saw nothing & ended this day got no fish

Saturday August 11th

First part of these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from E. N. E with thick fog. Middle and latter part of the day had a strong breeze weather partly clear with flying sheets of fog saw one bright whale spouting which did not seem far from ship by the direct stanching tack saw plenty of fish & ended this day

Saw by Log 4600

Sunday August 12th

Throughout these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from E. N. E with thick fog. Middle and latter part of the day had a strong breeze weather partly clear with flying sheets of fog saw one bright whale spouting which did not seem far from ship by the direct stanching tack saw plenty of fish & ended this day

Monday August 13th

Longitude

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. N. E with thick fog. Middle and latter part of the day had a strong breeze weather partly clear with flying sheets of fog saw one bright whale spouting which did not seem far from ship by the direct stanching tack saw plenty of fish & ended this day

Saw by Log

Saw by Log

C. f. var. B. - 8 Nov.

A. 1.

[illegible]

1. *la Bona Scuola*

[illegible]

James & Caroline Mather

Sunday August 17th

All these twenty four hours had light air and calm with thick fog Employed at boiling and nothing so much this day
Got no oil

Sunday August 18th

Employed with a light breeze from N. with thick fog Employed at boiling till mid latter part of day when a number of Whales covered the boats and could not strike so much this day
Got 4620

Sunday August 19th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from N. with thick fog Employed at boiling and nothing so much this day
Got no oil
Several Whales covered the boats
One of our men himself took him from side and cut him in latter part of day with fog so much this 24 hours
Got no oil
Got 4620

Whale Seal-Skins

Monday August 20th

All these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from N. with clear weather employed at boiling and string oil in the storage Hatch. Seal Skins 128 lbs. and a number of Whales covered 2 boats but could not strike the second in right bearing & distance 125 miles so much this day Got 26 3/4 Seal 14 9/10 8

Barren Land with Crinoids, American Land

Tuesday August 21

Throng 1 - These twenty four hours had a Moderate Breeze from the South East
in the morning. The land in sight - distant 1-2 miles - 80 miles this day

Sea - 46.84 Aug 1899

Wednesday August 22

All these 24 hours had a Moderate Breeze from the South by the wind on opposite tacks
went in 10 miles. Employed at boiling
at 6 o'clock closed covered 80 miles this day
Sea 46.80

Thursday August 23

Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from the South East - Ship by the South East
2 o'clock Tack - making it by 4
o'clock made the land in sight - bearing
S - distant 20 miles. Land and whale
going quick. Employed at - Striking oil in
the main station. Struck down 200 lbs
later part of the day. Weather clear and calm
2 miles these twenty four hours
got no oil

Friday August 24

Commenced with a strong Breeze from the South East. Ship by the South
making it by 4 o'clock. The land in sight - distant
20 miles. Employed at scraping Bone
later part of the day. Wind from moderate
South West. Fogs cleared off 8 o'clock. Sea
twenty four hours. Sea 46.18

Chase Sea Camp & Hunting Master

Saturday August 25

All these twenty four hours had clouds with
thick fog. Looked at 15 miles out in the
distance. That is Shook's and nothing seen
there. Seal by Cal 4635-

Sunday August 26

Through the twenty four hours had a light
breeze from E. The thick fog ship under double
sailed. In the morning we did see white tracks
in the snow. Seal ends this day & got no more

Monday August 27

Commenced with a light breeze from
E. The thick fog, middle and later part clear.
Saw a number of whales. Covered the boats and
landed them without success. Brimstone Island in
light. Also the N.E. end of American Island.
Being from E. to S. - Cooper employed at
setting up Shook's. Seal ends this twenty four
hours Seal 4711 Long 14930

Tuesday August 28

All these twenty four hours had clear weather
clear Brimstone Island in sight
being E. distant 40 miles. Saw one whale going
quick. Seal not lower for him. Seal ends this day

Seal 4730 Long 14833

Wednesday August 29

Commenced with light breeze from E.
The thick fog. Still light. Still water. Double
sailed. In the morning, reaching E. middle and later
part clear. Brimstone Island in sight. American
Island distant 20 miles. Saw several whales
going quick. Covered and landed these
without success. Seal ends this twenty four
hours Seal 4718 Long 14833

Bureau Genl Scott. Crossing in the Coast Sea

Thursday August 1-31st

Through the heavy fog and a strong breeze from S.E. and rugged weather with fog. Ship under double reefed topsails by the on shore look. Light night. Whales covered and covered some of them. Interest in ends these 24 hours. Lat by Calc 47° 16' North Long 149° 38'

Friday August 1-31st

Through the heavy fog four hours had a moderate breeze from S. with thick fog. Ship under part sail by the wind. Saw nothing at ends this day. Lat by Calc 47° 16' North Long 149° 38'

Saturday September 1st

All these four hours had a moderate breeze from S.W. with thick fog. Ship by the wind under all sail. "Tack and Tack" saw nothing at ends this day. Lat by Calc 47° 16' North Long 149° 38'

Sunday September 2nd

Through the heavy fog four hours had a light breeze from S.W. with thick fog. Ship by the wind. Tack and Tack. Light night. Whales covered and covered some of them. Interest in ends these 24 hours. Lat by Calc 47° 16' North Long 149° 38'

Monday September 3rd

Through the heavy fog four hours had light air and calms. Saw one right whale going quick covered in fog. Saw several other whales. The wind in right constant. Whales covering some. Lat by Calc 47° 16' North Long 149° 38'

1892. 2. 1. *Contra riparia*

Monday September 4th

all were 24 hours, and 2 moderate. For years we
had it change it from being toward the North
and change it. on by the day I think one with 2
at all. we just had some birds and the other I have had
some, and 2 or 3 weeks a few birds stay.

201-400 lbs ————— 100 lbs

Thursday September 5

Continues with light-breeze from N^W with thick
fog, this in the wind reaching N^W E Middle part the same
lighter part weather becomes clear Sun and Moon lowered
the water without- snow, and land and sail stirring in
the East-ward. So ends this 24 hours - 4-48 1/2-42

Long 157. 20 v.

21
Tuesday October 6th

11. Three times, four hours had a strong breeze from
E. by S. The wind reaching East & E. - weather clear
and the current during E by S - distant - 80 miles
East of Cape Cod - 11 - 6 A.M. got - here several
boats had just arrived from Cape Cod, & were in
the harbor - so ends this day

gov- ind ok, — —

Friday September 11

all these things. Four hours had a Molecular-Breath
from the North West. Ship under all sail. By the wind
standing in. I saw nothing so since this day.

Left by Car 48020 Long 15th Oct.

Sal: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

First part of this day went down again & with
fair wind & fair sea, a breeze from the N. by E. & still
and fair. Then for the first time rain fell
but soon after the first weather clear more moderate
and we pulled up sails for sail jib and spanker
and the wind backing S. by E. and nothing so much
this day got on well

Bergue sent to Scott Cruising in the Okeanos

Sunday September 9

All these twenty-four hours had a moderate breeze from E. weather clear ship under all sail
Saw no whales. Saw Maritime Island during the night - 5 miles. So much this day
Lat 54° 45' Long 152° 20'

Monday September 10

These twenty-four hours had a moderate breeze from E. and fine pleasant weather. Still no whales. So much this day
Lat 54° 16' Long 152° 09'

Tuesday September 11

All these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from E. and fine pleasant weather. Still no whales. So much this day
Lat 54° 20' Long 152° 30'

Wednesday September 12

First part of this day had light winds and calm. Then fine weather. Middle and later part had a moderate breeze from N. E. Still no whales. So much this day
Lat 52° 22'

Thursday September 13

All this day had a moderate breeze from E. and fine pleasant weather. Still no whales. Also the Bergue Pinnace on 45 lbs and 90 lbs. at about 10 miles off ship. So much this day
Lat 52° 15'

James R. Carling, York.

Friday September 4th

Commenced with a great squall from the North
Wind & rainy ship by the wind & rain in sight
while east the storm broke the Eric & his Flare
4 miles this season last - Throwing board on board
the Eric and the Mate came over at 3 P.M. Sun
and bright - small from the Eric & Scott - covered 2
boats and started. The whale took the line the Eric
struck him again - Injured the whale at the
long side and cut him in 50 fms this day
Lost by Cal 52.00

Saturday September 5th

This day had a strong breeze from N.W. in
the morning - ship under short sail employed
at - Drilling the Eric in sight - over 100 miles
in cutting yesterday. 3 Ball, 3 Mate - Badly hurt
at Drilling
so ends this day
Lost 52.50

Sunday September 6th

Through - these twenty four hours had a strong breeze
from N.W. in Land one whale covered the boats and
Chase without success - one sail in sight -
employed at - Drilling ship under double sail
Drills by the wind so ends this day Lost 52.12

Monday September 7th

Through - these twenty four hours had a strong
breeze from N.W. and squall weather with squalls
Land one whale going quick employed at -
Drilling at 12 noon got through one sail in sight -
so ends this day
Lost 52.00

Barge and Scott Crossing to the Colapack sea

Tuesday September 18
All these twenty-four hours had fresh gales
from the N.W. and dugged weather.
Ship under short sail by the wind
beating S.W. and N.W. - Saw nothing
so ends this day Lat 57° 20' - Long 155° 33'

Wednesday September 19
For night there was by four hours and
fresh gales from N.W. in the morning. Squalls
ship under a close reefed main top sail. Good
sailed four since main spar on the
stays and took E.M. subject at 11 o'clock
in the main hatch. Still down 16 fms -
so ends this day Lat 57° 41' - Long 153° 18'

Thursday September 20
All these twenty-four hours had a strong
breeze from N.W. at day light. Lat.
Double reefed top sails and courses
Ship by the wind beating S.W.
at 12 noon the ship will reach the
Northward - 2 sail in sight - saw one bright
whale toward the boat. At 11 o'clock
so ends this day Lat 57° 48' - Long 152° 42'

Friday September 21
Commences with light air and calms
until 1 o'clock. Then had a moderate breeze
from S. Ship by the wind heading to the
Eastward 2 sail in sight - one at 11 o'clock
at 4 A.M. saw one bright whale toward the
boat. At 11 o'clock so ends this day
Lat 57° 16' - Long 153° 19'

Logs & Vending Notes

Saturday September 22nd

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from S. by E. weather very good & ship in sight. The wind was so much that our men were able to go to the bottom of New London & back so ends this day
got no chr

Sunday September 23rd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. by E. by the wind reaching E. S. E. under double reefed sails. Weather very good & ship in sight. The wind was so much that our men were able to go to the bottom of New London & back so ends this day
got no chr

Monday September 24th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from E. S. E. with a very heavy swell & rain. The wind was so much that our men were able to go to the bottom of New London & back so ends this day
got no chr

Tuesday September 25th

Through twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S. by E. by the wind reaching E. S. E. under a close reefed main top sail and main & lower heading from N. to S. by E. & ship in sight. The wind was so much that our men were able to go to the bottom of New London & back so ends this day
got no chr

Wednesday September 26th

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from S. by E. weather very good & ship in sight. The wind was so much that our men were able to go to the bottom of New London & back so ends this day
got no chr

Thursday September 27th

Commenced with light winds and calm weather. The wind was so much that our men were able to go to the bottom of New London & back so ends this day
got no chr

(5) ... sailing in the Okotsk Sea

Friday September 28
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. and sagged weather. In the evening
under short sail I sail in sight of
them. During the P.M. the weather
became rather more settled. The
weather was better part of the day and
light winds and calm. Sailed at 4 P.M.
So ends this twenty-four hours
Lat - 57° 14' Long 152° 35'

Saturday September 29
These twenty-four hours had a fresh gale
from N.E. First part of the day staid
at N.E. Under double reefed top sail and
fore sail with the intention of leaving the
sea at 10 A.M. the gale increased. Tackled
sail and heeled by the wind under a
close reefed main top sail and one wing
masted. So ends this day Lat - 58° 14' Long 152° 45'

Sunday September 30
At ten twenty-four hours had a strong
breeze from N.W. and clear. First part of
the day staid E. and the search with sails
at the passage at day light and kept off E. and
I sail in sight during the same.
During the day the best advantage
at 4 P.M. the first in sight during N.
So ends this day Lat - 59° 50' Long 153° 04'

Lat - 58° 14' Long 152° 35'
... sailing in the Okotsk Sea
... the Sandwich Islands

James C. Whiting's Journal

Monday October 1st

All day fairly low winds had a strong breeze from the wind all day to the best advantage. Strong E. S. E. and E. by S. saw nothing so ends this day Lat-48° 30' N. Long 159° 43' E.

Tuesday October 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the wind all day to the best advantage. Strong E. S. E. and E. by S. saw nothing so ends this day Lat-48° 30' N. Long 159° 43' E.

Wednesday October 3rd

First part of this day had light winds and calms. Middle and latter part had a fresh breeze from the pleasant weather course. E. by S. saw nothing so ends this day Lat-47° 15' N. Long 166° 40' E.

Thursday October 4th

Fairly low winds had a strong breeze from the wind all day to the best advantage. Strong E. S. E. and E. by S. saw nothing so ends this day Lat-46° 49' N. Long 173° 37' E.

Friday October 5th

First part of this day had a moderate breeze from the wind all day to the best advantage. Strong E. S. E. and E. by S. saw nothing so ends this day Lat-46° 57' N. Long 173° 29' E.

Wednesday Oct 7th. Clear till 10th - then rain, snow & ice.

Saturday 10th Oct

Commenced with a strong breeze from the north with driving white weather. Middle part - rain & snow from S. & E. Ship under close sail. Main top sail down sail. Main & spinnaker. Latter part of the day wind shifted to Northward. Set double reefed top sails. Spinnaker jib and spinnaker. Ship by the wind heading E by S - and sail heading to the Eastward so much then stowing. Four hours. Lat - 47° 06' N Long by Chron 175° 00' E

Sunday October 11th

All day sunny four hours had light winds from N. & E. to N. & S. Wind E by N. The wind in sight stowing. Lat - 46° 37' Long 176° 43'

Monday October 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the north driving E by N. Middle part strong breeze from S. & E. Dusk in the light sails and double reefed the top sails under jib and under sail. Latter part dusk Gale from S. & E. Ship lying to under three corners the main top sails and main spinnaker so much this day. Lat 46° 24' Long 178° 20' E

Tuesday October 13th

Commenced with a light gale from S. & E. Ship lying to. Middle part fair moderate to set all sail. The wind heading N by N and E. Latter part light winds and nothing to record this day. Lat - 46° 24' Long 178° 20' E

Sandwich Islands

James R. Huntington Master

[illegible]

All this day had a strong breeze from W. N. W. and
 fine weather. Arrived all sail to the best advantage. Course
 E. and E. S. E. nothing in sight. So much more kindly than ours
 Lasting Monsoon of the S. 45. 37 N
 L. 171 3. 6 7.

Similar October 12
 Commenced with a strong breeze from the
 N.W. & rain fell till 10 o'clock from
 N.W. & by the wind changing E. & S. in the part of the
 day had a strong breeze from N.E. & S. in the night rain
 falling E. & S. - S. winds this day
 Lat-43° 24' Long 168° 59'

Wednesday October 5
S. 1 - At midl part of this day had a Moderate
Breeze from N^o E. another small ship by the
midl reaching East of latter part of the day had
a Fresh Breeze from N^o W. inclining E. S. E.
Being still in the best advantage for making
so Ends this day go to bed

B. ... from the October 15th ... to the ...

Sunday October 14

Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from ...
... with thick fogs & turned E. & E. coming
all sail to the best advantage. Middle ...
... and sailed to ... weather ...
... later part wind from N. & E. weather clear
... strong breeze ... turning E. & E.
... 24 hours got in ...

Monday October 15

Three twenty four hours had Moderate winds
from E. & E. ... the wind with the
... clear ... from ...
... weather ... on deck to
... in sight ... 64-18.

Tuesday October 16

Commenced with Calms Middle and
later part had a light breeze from
... fine pleasant weather ...
... making E. & E. coming all sail
... in sight ... this day

Lat 35, 13 Long 163, 10

Wednesday October 17

All three twenty four hours had a fresh
breeze from ... all sail to the
... advantage making E. & E. sail
... weather ... in sight ... this day

Lat 36, 52 Long 164, 40

Thursday October 18

From 11 till twenty four hours had
a strong breeze from ...
... making from E. & E. coming
all sail to the best advantage

The sail in sight on the Eastern side
saw a school of Black fish going ...

... this day - Lat 36, 37 N

Long 158, 8 1/2

Journal of Captain Master

Friday October 20th

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from E and S.E. with by the wind heading E - single reefed Top sails - nothing in sight - employed at ship's duty - so ends this day

Lat-35° 36' Long 156° 58'

Saturday October 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E and S.E. with by the wind heading E - single reefed Top sails - nothing in sight - employed at ship's duty - so ends this day

Lat-35° 41' Long 157° 48'

Sunday October 21st

Commenced with light winds and Calms with fine weather. Middle part took a light breeze from E - struck S by E latter part of day the same spoke the Barque Caldon of N.B. 50 Tons this season so ends the twenty four hours

Lat-35° 28' Long 154° 38'

Monday October 22nd

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from E and S.E. with fine weather. Carried all sail by the wind heading E - in the evening - striking the same. Employed at drying and cleaning down so ends the 24 hours

Lat-34° 01' Long 154° 59'

Tuesday October 23rd

All these twenty four hours had light winds from E and S.E. with fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind heading E - in the evening - striking the same. Employed at drying and cleaning down so ends the 24 hours

Lat-32° 38' Long 156° 20'

Wednesday October 24th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from E and pleasant weather. Ship by the wind heading S.E. and E - saw a school of Black fish around the boats and chased them without success. Employed at rearing sails so ends the twenty four hours

Lat-31° 58' Long 156° 22'

Barque Geo^d Scott Comm^d to the Land - I - from Oct 21st Sun,

Thursday October 25
All these twenty four hours had light
airs and Calms. Employed at washing
Ship. Saw nothing so ends this day.
Lat 27 22 N

Friday October 26
This day had first part Calms and light
airs latter part had a light breeze from
N. N. E. with squalls of rain. Direct S. S. E.
coming from sea in the not advantage spoke
the Monmouth of Cold Spring 300 Bbls this season
so ends this day 24 hours.

Lat 27 11 - Long 156 22

Saturday October 27
All these twenty four hours had
light breeze from E. and fine weather
with some squalls of rain. Employed
at carrying home the sail in sight.
So ends this day. Remarks Lat 27 58 Long 156 15

Sunday October 28
In night. Fine twenty four hours had
a strong breeze from E. Ship by the wind
heading S. and by E. 2 E. fine weather.
Nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat 28 07 Long 156 28

Monday October 29
All these twenty four hours had strong
breeze from E. Ship by the wind
heading S. and by E. Nothing in sight in
the not advantage. Employed at Ship
nothing in sight so ends this day
Lat 28 46 Long 156 37

Cornwall's Maritime Museum

Tuesday October 30

All these twenty-four hours had a strong breeze from the N with fine pleasant weather. The ship at 10 AM sent down fore and main top -

Wednesday October 31

At day light - saw Monday Point - bearing distant 2 miles. Also made out the anchor and sent the ship to anchor in the anchorage at 1 AM. Came from anchor at 10 AM. Hauled out 45 fathoms of chain and furled the sails. 13 ships at anchor. Sailed this day.

Thursday November 1

All these twenty-four hours had the trussing at day light. The Pilot boarded the ship at 8 AM. The ship made sail and kept off for Diamond Head. Sailed this day.

Friday November 2

All these twenty-four hours had the trussing at day light. The Pilot boarded the ship at 8 AM. The ship made sail and kept off for Diamond Head. Sailed this day.

Saturday November 3

All these twenty-four hours had the trussing at day light. The Pilot boarded the ship at 8 AM. The ship made sail and kept off for Diamond Head. Sailed this day.

Sunday November 4

All these twenty-four hours had the trussing at day light. The Pilot boarded the ship at 8 AM. The ship made sail and kept off for Diamond Head. Sailed this day.

Large South Sea in the Harbour of London

Monday Nov 6

At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at discharging
from the South Sea this day

Tuesday Nov 7

At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day
At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day
At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day

Wednesday Nov 8

At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day
At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day
At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day

Thursday Nov 9

At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day
At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day
At about Twenty-four hours past fine
pleasant weather. Employed at
discharging from the South Sea this day

James E. Kimball's Master

Friday Nov 9

All these hours by four hours had the Traders
strong. Employed at painting the ship sent
the 1st Main Top Mast - Gunstuffs aloft and
rigging steel back in the fore part & so on
this day.

Saturday Nov 10

This day had fine weather. Employed
at painting the ship sent aloft - Main Top Mast
Mast - Gunstuffs aloft - rigging the fore part
Caulked the Mast - Gunstuffs aloft - rigging the
fore part - Gunstuffs aloft - rigging the fore part
& so on this day.

Sunday Nov 11

All this day had the Traders strong the crew
were employed - & so on this day.

Monday Nov 12

Turning it - these hours by four hours had fine
weather. Employed at painting the ship sent
aloft - rigging the fore part and aft -
got aboard the ship cutting the fore part
Carolina also 2 kegs of butter from the Delaware
& so on this day.

Tuesday Nov 13

All these hours by four hours had fine pleasant
weather. Employed at painting the ship sent
aloft - rigging the fore part and aft -
got aboard the ship cutting the fore part
Carolina also 2 kegs of butter from the Delaware
& so on this day.

Wednesday Nov 14

These hours by four hours had fine pleasant
weather. Employed at painting the ship sent
aloft - rigging the fore part and aft -
got aboard the ship cutting the fore part
Carolina also 2 kegs of butter from the Delaware
& so on this day.

Barge Genl Scott in the Harbour of London

Thursday Jan 15

Brought these twenty four men and
all things necessary with signals
& guns, but did not get into the
water, but two sides of baggage
empty. The second, that the traffic
could be heard and must be only
two sides this day.

Friday Jan 16

All this day had fine pleasant weather
part of the crew went a short distance
employed at handling seals got 70 Blubber
tubs aboard so ended this day.

Saturday Jan 17

All day windy and snow fell from pleasant
weather & the wind got so strong that the
300 men could not get out of the ice
so ended this day.

Sunday Jan 18

Brought these twenty four men and
fine pleasant weather gave the crew
liberty, morning and let them go ashore
to the wharves in the harbour and got
all men so ended this day.

Monday Jan 19

All these twenty four men and
all things necessary with signals and guns
employed at handling seals got 100
125 of Blubber and 100 of Bread from
the shore, and the crew successfully
so ended this day.

Tuesday Jan 20

All this day had fine pleasant weather
part of the crew went ashore got a load of
100 of Blubber and 200 of Bread lost at handling
Amston so ended this day.

James A. Loring Master

Wednesday Nov 21

This day had string tracks with fine pleasant weather employed at setting depths. Fare going so ends this day

Thursday Nov 22

All these twenty-four hours had fine pleasant weather employed at setting the rigging at the Mainmast getting the ship ready for sea - so ends this day

Friday Nov 23

Twenty four hours had fine pleasant weather employed at ship duty. Last of morning inspection Mr. Lawrence the 3rd Commr. on Board and must-to-duty so ends this day

Saturday Nov 24

All these twenty-four hours had fine pleasant weather at daylight got 12 knots down the shore to the Mainmast and then went for the head anchor at 6 AM got it down and all hands worked to get the Pilot made sail and went out side the anchorage. The anchor on the bow went - the chains and steel them down. 12 knots so ends this day

Sunday Nov 25

These 24 hours had the tracks stringing the ship by the wind with the Stubbard tacks aboard making it and the 1st & 2nd and 3rd the Fare Top and 2 sails in sight heading the same so ends this day

Nov 26 27 28 29

Monday Nov 26

All these twenty-four hours had string tracks ship by the sails reaching from 1 to 12 & 13 miles in sight at Coopering Breach and ship duty so ends the day

Barge Genl Scott Sound to a coast of California

Monday Nov 27

Commenced with some trade
carried all sail to the best advantage
making a good time employed at
reparing sails nothing in sight -
Lat - 25° 50' N
Long 155° 50' W

Tuesday Nov 28

All day from by some trade but a
Moderate breeze from N. ship by
the wind heaving E. & employed
at repairing sails nothing in sight -
So ends this day

Wednesday Nov 29

From 11 till 12 hours
had a strong breeze from N
ship by the wind with the weather
fair and heaving E. employed
at repairing sails & split the fore
mast - it and went it in and had
a rather fair nothing in sight -
So ends this day Lat - 26° 28' N
Long 156° 30' W

Thursday Nov 30

These 24 hours had a moderate breeze
from N. & a good fine pleasant
weather still N. & carrying all sail
to the best advantage from N. & not stirring
sail yet employed at repairing sails
and at work on the rigging nothing in
sight So ends this day Lat - 27° 00' N
Long 157° 00' W

Winds N. East by N. 1/2 E.

Saturday Dec 1st

All these hours had a strong breeze from
the N. East by N. Course. S. E. by E. by Course
nothing in sight. No sails this day
Leat 28.57 Leat 15.3

Sunday Dec 2

Went out these hours had a strong breeze from
the N. East by N. Course. S. E. by E. by Course
nothing in sight. No sails this day.
Leat 29.42 Leat 15.3

Monday Dec 3

Went out these hours had a strong breeze from
the N. East by N. Course. S. E. by E. by Course
nothing in sight. No sails this day.
Leat 30.42 Leat 15.3

Tuesday Dec 4

All these hours had a moderate
breeze from the N. East by N. Course. S. E. by E. by Course
nothing in sight. No sails this day.
Leat 31.27 Leat 14.50

Wednesday Dec 5

Went out these hours had light
airs from all points of the compass
nothing in sight. No sails this day. Leat 31.30

Thursday Dec 6

Went out these hours had light
airs from all points of the compass
nothing in sight. No sails this day.
Leat 31.47

Log of the Scott (General) in California

Saturday Dec 11

These 24 hours had light air and calm
employed at ship only
saw nothing so ends this day

Lat - 29° 50' Long 142° 36'

Sunday Dec 12

Through these twenty four hours
had light air and calm. Course E. N. E.
Employed at work on the rigging nothing
in sight so ends this day

Lat - 29° 53' Long 142° 20'

Sunday Dec 13

All these twenty four hours had
a strong breeze from N. W. W.
Course E. N. E. carried all sail to
the best advantage nothing in sight
so ends this day

Lat - 30° 11'

Long 140° 42'

Monday Dec 14

Through these twenty four hours
had fresh gales from N. W. with squalls
of rain. Many small sailing vessels
all by ship under double reefed topsails
so ends this day

Lat - 29° 15' Long 135° 56'

Tuesday Dec 15

All these twenty four hours had
a strong breeze from N. W. weather
clear calm. Course E. N. E. carried all sail to the
best advantage nothing in sight
so ends this day

Lat - 28° 50' Long 131° 52'

Wednesday Dec 16

Clear calm with a strong breeze from
N. W. Course E. N. E. Middle and latter part
light air. Employed at ship only
saw nothing so ends this day

Lat - 28° 50'

Long 131° 52'

Journal of Captain Foster

Thursday December 13th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from the north-east - Course E. & E. Carried all sail to the last advantage. Nothing in sight. No seals this day. Lat 38° 28' Long 130° 00'

Friday December 14th

All these twenty four hours had a fine breeze from the north-east - Course E. & E. Carried all sail to the last advantage. Nothing in sight. No seals this day. Lat 38° 14' Long 130° 30'

Saturday December 15th

All these hours had a moderate breeze from the north-east - Course E. & E. Carried all sail to the last advantage. Fire ships not standing. No seals in sight. No seals this day. Lat 38° 26' Long 130° 30'

Sunday December 16th

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from the north-east - Course E. & E. Carried all sail to the last advantage. No seals in sight. No seals with the Subarctic taken aboard. No seals this day. Lat 38° 00' Long 131° 40'

Monday December 17th

Twenty four hours had a strong breeze from the north-east - Course E. & E. Carried all sail along the land. Took the entry 4 miles from the whaler lying off and on the land. No seals. The General lying at anchor in usual position making for Whales. No seals. No seals this day. Lat 38° 28' Long 131° 40'

Bay of Islands

Thursday Dec 18

All these twenty four hours had a strong
breeze from S.W. to S.E. and S.E. and S.
Nothing in sight - Employed at ship duty
at this time Dec 18 28 29

Friday Dec 19

(Cape 8 Black Point)
(5.13.25 p.m.)

Throughout these twenty four hours had a moderate
breeze from S.W. to S.E. and S.E. and S.
Nothing in sight - Employed at ship duty
at this time Dec 18 28 29

Thursday Dec 20

All these 24 hours had a moderate - Breeze
from S.W. and fine pleasant weather,
the land in sight distant 1-20 miles
at 10 o'clock along the land saw 100 ships
so ends this day Dec 26 01

Friday Dec 21

Commenced with light winds and calm
with a heavy fog, it is raining at day light
thick fog, heard the breakers very loud, judged
them to be 2 miles distant from the land and
got within at 7 fathoms called all hands and
got the chains up and lost them and the
subboard anchor off the bow, made fast of
the day took a light breeze from S.W. and
by the wind, with the ship toward the land
along the land distant from 5 to 8 miles
had a Barge and Schooner in the day, one
at 10 o'clock at 10 o'clock saw Magdalen Island
bearing S.E. by E. by compass - distant 20 miles
so ends this day Dec 26 3/4

Saturday Dec 22

All this day had a light breeze from
S.W. and fine weather at day light the
land bearing S.E. distant 5-10 miles along the
middle part of the day latter part of the day
at 10 o'clock saw Magdalen Island bearing S.E. by E.
at 10 o'clock saw Magdalen Island bearing S.E. by E.
at 10 o'clock saw Magdalen Island bearing S.E. by E.

Journal of the Expedition

Sunday December 23

All this day fine weather at daylight lowered the boats and went to the beach near the passage struck one of the seals and the men drew some of them later part of the day struck a big Seal Whale and took it and sent it to the shore on board the ship. It weighed about 1000 lbs. and was 20 feet long.

Monday December 24

All this day had fine weather at daylight lowered the boats and went to the beach tried to kill a seal but could not find him again and went to the beach later part of the day went to the ship under way with the intention of returning to the ship along side of the sunken whale but found that the seals had been eaten and that the seals were not up to the bay at 8 AM. found a lot of seals in the bay and after one mile from the shore 3 seals were seen.

Tuesday December 25

This day had fine weather at daylight went to the beach to work on the seal but found from 10 to 12 seals got aground on a sand spit and lay part of one side. 3 seals this day.

Wednesday December 26

All this day had fine weather at daylight went to the beach and worked on the passage. Found 1 seal at 2 AM got under way and went to the lagoon 5 miles distant and found 5 seals in the lagoon 1/4 of a mile wide and 3 seals this day.

Thursday December 27

This day had fine weather got under way at daylight and went to the ship and the lagoon 3 miles distant and found 1 seal at the day. The ship went into the channel and a French ship 40 miles long. The lagoon 3 miles wide this day.

Friday December 28

All this day had fine weather at daylight went to the beach and worked on the passage. Found 2 seals at 2 AM went to the lagoon 5 miles distant and found 5 seals in the lagoon 1/4 of a mile wide and 3 seals this day.

in the lagoon

At Home Sun^d Scott at Home in Padaluna Bay

Friday Decm 29

Commenced with wind from E. and
fair. Midl and later fair fine weather
saw no whales. Employed 4-5 men
for a 1/2 of a boat with 1/2 of a boat
so ended this day

Saturday Dec 30

All this day had fine weather and
no whales saw a 1/2 of a ship pass round
at the Cox 1/2 of a boat this day

Sunday Dec 31

Throughout these twenty four hours
had fine pleasant weather at day
light lowered 3 boats and went
the lagoon 2 miles to look for whales
saw none saw one whale from
the ship's bow and up the lagoon
so ended this day

Monday January 1st

All this day had fine weather at day
light lowered the boats and went up
the lagoon 2 miles and whale chased him
without success so ended this day

16

Tuesday January 2

All this day had fine pleasant
weather at day light lowered the boats
and went up the lagoon 2 miles
but could not strike them so ended
this day

Wednesday January 3

All this 24 hours had fine weather
at day light lowered the boats
and went up the lagoon 2 miles
but could not strike them so ended
this day

(California Bay)

James R. Harting Master

[illegible]

All these things had gone together at last
 and I was not alone and went up the stairs
 and I was not alone and went up the stairs
 and I was not alone and went up the stairs
 and I was not alone and went up the stairs

Sunday January 6th
 This day full fine weather
 At 10 o'clock - Commenced the boat and went
 up the Lagoon & saw several small
 fish - saw also a lot of stone & saw several birds
 and saw the water - went out up the
 Lagoon & back in this day -

At 11 AM. The wind shifted to the North and the weather
became very calm. The barometer had fallen several inches
and could not strike so good a shot as
the 1st. The vessel at anchor near the ship.

[illegible]

Wednesday June 1st
The weather was very disagreeable,
Droplets of rain fell from
along side of the large barn door
sounded this day

Adrianus van der

Pol. de la 2^a de 1837

Journal of the 1st of January 1854

Thursday January 7

Very heavy snow storm and fine
weather sent us into the lagoon with
a boat in the morning with the surgeon
Henderson and some other people. We
found some fine birds and some
other things of the lagoon.
So ends this day.

Friday January 8

Very heavy snow storm and fine
weather sent us into the lagoon with
a boat in the morning with the surgeon
Henderson and some other people. We
found some fine birds and some
other things of the lagoon.
So ends this day.

Saturday January 9

Very heavy snow storm and fine
weather sent us into the lagoon with
a boat in the morning with the surgeon
Henderson and some other people. We
found some fine birds and some
other things of the lagoon.
So ends this day.

Sunday January 10

Very heavy snow storm and fine
weather sent us into the lagoon with
a boat in the morning with the surgeon
Henderson and some other people. We
found some fine birds and some
other things of the lagoon.
So ends this day.

Monday January 11

Very heavy snow storm and fine
weather sent us into the lagoon with
a boat in the morning with the surgeon
Henderson and some other people. We
found some fine birds and some
other things of the lagoon.
So ends this day.

Cum gratia Hunting

Thursday January 14th

At daylight covered the boats and went up the
the Bay saw several Whales but could not
strike. Unloaded the ship before at breakfast
and the fore part finished sailing

Friday January 15th

Spent the day in the morning and a strong
Breeze from West with squalls of rain
at daylight covered the boats and went up the
saw several whales. One killed a string of
in the fore hatch stuck down together so slow
this day

Saturday January 16th

All day 24 hours had fine weather
at daylight covered the boats and went up
the Bay saw several Whales so much this day

Sunday January 17th

Spent the day in the morning and a strong
Breeze from West with squalls of rain
at daylight covered the boats and went up the
saw several Whales. One killed a string of
in the fore hatch stuck down together so slow
this day

Monday January 18th

All this day had fine weather at daylight
covered the boats and went up the Bay
saw several Whales so much this day

Tuesday January 19th

All this day had fine weather at daylight
covered the boats and went up the Bay
saw several Whales. One killed a string of
in the fore hatch stuck down together so slow
this day

Sergeant Burt Scott in Magellan Bay

Monday January 20
All this morning four boats had
fine weather at day-light covered the
boats and went up Cape Leguan
and one whale in the Minicagan
Struck and the Iron Ore
So ends this day

Tuesday January 21
All day this day had a strong
breeze from the north with
fine weather and one whale
Struck So ends this day

Wednesday January 22
All these twenty four boats had
fine weather at day-light covered the
boats and went up Cape Leguan
and one whale So ends this day

Thursday Jan 23
These twenty four boats had
fine weather with a strong breeze
from the north and one whale
Struck So ends this day

Friday January 24
All this day had fine weather at day-light
covered the boats and went up Cape
Leguan and one whale in the Minicagan
Struck and turned him up and
him along side of the Great Harland
and cut him in half 2 boats struck by
the whale got some fish oil
from a San Francisco ship
So ends this day

Diary & Meeting Master

California Grey Seal 50 miles

Saturday January 25th

Brought these men in from 50 miles back in the weather at daylight commenced the 1st seal and went the 2nd seal 50 miles and 10 miles so ends this day

Sunday January 26th

These men by 4 o'clock have back in the weather did not leave the boats the George Howland Boiling so ends this day

Monday January 27th

All this day had fine weather at daylight commenced the 1st seal and went the 2nd seal 50 miles and 10 miles in Charles Leagon, struck a pup and took him along side of the George Howland and cut him in 100 miles so ends this day

Tuesday January 28th

Brought this day had fine weather at daylight commenced the 1st seal and went the 2nd seal 50 miles and 10 miles the George Howland employed at boiling so ends this day

Wednesday January 29th

All this day had fine weather at daylight commenced the 1st seal and went the 2nd seal 50 miles and 10 miles the George Howland Boiling so ends this day

Thursday January 30th

These men by 4 o'clock have back in the weather clear at daylight commenced the 1st seal and went the 2nd seal 50 miles and 10 miles so ends this day

Friday January 31st

All these men by 4 o'clock have back in the weather at 4 P.M. men up the main Leagon with 7 boats 30 miles back for whales saw nothing so ends this day

Barge Hunt at Magdalena Bay

February 1

All this day had fine weather at day light lowered the boats and went up both lagoons saw nothing so ended this day

February 2

Same as this day had fine weather the boats all on board so ended this day

Monday February 3

All this day had fine weather at day light lowered the boats and went in Clark's lagoon saw nothing saw one whale near the shore the Stubbart boat lowered and chased but could not strike so ended this day

Tuesday February 4

These men to four hours had fine weather at day light lowered the boats and went up both lagoons saw one whale in Clark's lagoon that George Handland goes strike turning the whale up and had him to our ship so ended this day

Wednesday February 5

All this day had fine weather at day light lowered the boats and went up both lagoons saw no whales the Stubbart boat the boat employed at cutting got through at 12 noon and started the boats so ended this day

Thursday February 6

This day had fine weather at day light lowered the boats and went up both lagoons saw no whales employed at building so ended this day

Canoe & Throwing Apr 15

Friday February 8

All this morning had fine pleasant weather at day light covered the boats and went up with the dragon and 2 males and 2 bulls. Boiling so much this day

Saturday February 9

Very hot this morning. At day light covered the boats and went up with the dragon and 2 males and 2 bulls. Boiling so much this day

Sunday February 10

This day had a fresh breeze from the north at day light covered the boats and went up with the dragon and 2 males and 2 bulls. Boiling so much this day

Monday February 11

All this day had fine pleasant weather at day light covered the boats and went up with the dragon and 2 males and 2 bulls. Boiling so much this day

Tuesday February 12

All this day had fine pleasant weather at day light covered the boats and went up with the dragon and 2 males and 2 bulls. Boiling so much this day

California Gray

Barge and Boat in Magdalena Bay

Wednesday February 12
Throught these twenty-four hours
had fine weather at day light.
Tied the barge alongside of the ship
and the barge had 3000 lbs of ship
keepers out him in 1000 lbs (Charles
Lagaron with six boats & from each
ship. saw no whales saw one
Humpback near the ship about noon.
Nothing to see for so early this day

Thursday February 13
All this day had fine weather at day light.
Lowered the boat and 4 boats up Charles
Lagaron and 4 down the Bay saw
nothing. Entered at Belling at 4:00 PM
at 10:00 PM and worked down to
the end this day

Friday February 14
All the twenty-four hours had fine
pleasant weather at day light. Lowered the
boats and sent up Charles Lagaron
saw no whales so early this day

Saturday Feb 15
Throught these twenty-four hours
had light breeze with thick fog.
Ever played at string oil in the barge
Hatch and chum 1/4 lbs. The George
Hawland got under way and went
up the lagoon to haul. So early this
day

James R. Tusting's Journal

Sunday February 17th
Throughout these twenty-four hours had fine
pleasant weather All hands on board

Monday Feb 18th
This day had a light breeze from N.W. and
fine weather. First part of the day employed at
making the ship ready to leave the Lagoon
at 1 P.M. took the anchor in company with the
Large Haulnet and went down to Manu
Bay at 5 P.M. Came to anchor in 6 fathoms
of water. Saw 5 ships at anchor in the Bay
so ended this day

Tuesday February 19th
All these twenty-four hours had fine weather
first part of the day employed at making ship
better just sent down the fore top sail & hauled
it and sent it aloft again got 6 Bls of sand
from the shore & secured this day

Wednesday February 20th
Throughout these 24 hours had fine weather
& employed at securing sails so ended this
day

Thursday February 21st
All these twenty-four hours had fine pleasant
weather at 6 P.M. lowered the 3 Leaboard Boats
and several smaller dinghies could not strike
at 10 P.M. the ship got under way with a
moderate breeze from N.W. went out side and
anchored along the land N.E. by compass
and did not see sight of land. The sun at
6 P.M. the N.W. end of the Galina Islands
bearing E. & E. so ended this day

Kennel Genl Scott. Crossing off Cape I -

Friday February 22
Throught there twenty-four hours
back time. Clear weather had a
S. W. wind. Drove from Port of St. Louis
E. to St. Louis. & back. The Cannibal
1/2 of ship back. All changed
signals with the Cannibal. The
in sight. Distance 20 miles. Cape St.
Lincoln bearing E 41-12.00. No sound
no whales seen on this day
Leaving Feb 22nd
Long 1890

All this day had fine pleasant weather
 at daylight saw Cape St. Vincent bearing
 E distant 2 miles and light greenish
 blue ship in E. 11 miles in N. a
 small boat in middle the Cape and some
 1000 yards in 7 fathoms of water 1/4 of
 a mile from the shore came here for wood
 one Johnson the English from San Antonio
 saying he had got 1000 lbs of wood
 before we came in so ended this day

Monday February 24
All this day had fine weather
Employed at getting aboard food
got 8 Carols Also got one Bullock
So ended this day but Man & Portuguese
very sick with the long fever

Monday February 2nd
Thought - These twenty four hours had a fine
weather with a moderate breeze from the N. W. We
took the anchor and started along the coast
at 3 A.M. Came to anchor off the shore of
Long Island with the long beam so early this
day.

James R. Hunting Marine

Thursday February 26

It rained this day had fine pleasant weather at 6 P M. went for Jagers. Employed at looking out at the shore and after Hatch for a while got one raft ashore and fired it - the small water so ends this day -

Wednesday February 27

All this day had fine weather Employed at getting up a ship's boat and getting about water sold 84 lbs of ship's boat oil at 10 cts a gal - so ends this day -

Thursday February 28

Through the morning low water had fine pleasant weather Employed at getting water and getting up a ship's boat sold 137 lbs of water in a cask at 10 cts a gal - sold 169 lbs of ship's boat oil at 8 cts a gal - so ends this day -

Friday March 1

All the morning low water had fine pleasant weather Employed at getting water and getting up a ship's boat - got 220 lbs of water about so ends this day -

Saturday March 2

All the morning low water had fine pleasant weather One water ashore and got a good deal of water making in all 378 lbs of fresh water The Genl. Sullivan came in in a cutter for water full bound home so ends this day -

3
Bureau Genl. C. H. Forward to the Sandwich

Sunday March 3
All these twenty-four hours, had
fine weather with a light
breeze from the SE. and a
few birds on Liberty Island
this day

Monday March 4
First part of this day had a light
breeze from the SE. at 7 P.M.
the anchor was struck and
the boat started back. Middle part
of the day wind light - latter part light
breeze from the SE. ship by the wind
reaching the SE. side of the new island
about 1-35 miles SE. end
this day

Tuesday March 5
Continues with light breeze
from the SE. ship by the wind reaching
the SE. side of the new island
at the day wind light - 3 miles in sight
Employed at repairing the waste boat
and ship's duty - so ended this day
Leat 22.11.10

Wednesday March 6
All these twenty-four hours had a
moderate breeze from the SE. and fine
weather. Continued at repairing and painting the waste
boat and ship's duty - so ended this day
Leat 22.11.10

Thursday March 7
Throughout this hour - four hours
had fine weather with a light
breeze from the SE. ship by the wind
reaching the SE. side of the new island
at the day wind light - 3 miles in sight
Employed at repairing the waste boat
and ship's duty - so ended this day
Leat 22.11.10

Friday March 8
All this day had fine weather with a
moderate breeze from the SE. and a
few birds on Liberty Island
Employed at repairing the waste boat
and ship's duty - so ended this day
Leat 22.11.10

James

James & Consulting Master

Saturday March 10
All these twenty-four hours. The day
pleasant - weather clear - light breeze N by E. Employed at ship duty - saw
nothing. No anchoring. 11/30

Sunday March 11
All day - light - light - light from
1/2 E to 1/2 S. Pleasant weather. All day
all sail - the best advantage. Course N by E
saw nothing so much this day
saw a formation of the sea
1/2 S by E 11/30

Monday March 11
All this day had the 1/2 S by E light -
and fine clear - weather. Employed at
sitting up the rigging and repairing and
various other work. Course
N by E saw nothing so much this day
Lea - 1/2 S by E 11/30

Tuesday March 12
Through these twenty-four hours and
the 1/2 S by E light - weather. Employed at work on the rigging so
much this day. Lea - 1/2 S by E 11/30

Wednesday March 13
All these twenty-four hours had the 1/2 S
Trader's strong course in the morning in sight.
Employed at work on the rigging so much
this day. Lea - 1/2 S by E 11/30

Thursday March 14
Through these twenty-four hours and
the 1/2 S by E light - weather. Employed at work on the rigging so much
this day. Lea - 1/2 S by E 11/30

Barge East with Bunch to the Sandwich Islands

Friday March 15

Through these twenty-four hours had
the W & S Traces Moderate - Course N & S
said nothing employed at work on the
rigging & sails this day Lat 18° 54'

Long 134° 31'

Saturday March 16

All these twenty-four hours
had the Traces Moderate - Course
N & S Carrying all sail to the best advantage
nothing in sight - Traces employed
at ship's duty & sails this day
Lat 18° 50' Long 134° 40'

Sunday March 17

Through these twenty-four hours
had the W & S Traces Moderate - Course
N & S Carrying all sail to the best advantage
nothing in sight - Traces employed
at ship's duty & sails this day
Lat 18° 57' Long 134° 00'

Monday March 18

All these 24 hours had the Traces fresh
Course N - said nothing employed at
work on the rigging & sails this day
got no observation

Tuesday March 19

Through these twenty-four hours had
the W & S Traces strong Carrying all sail
to the best advantage Weather overcast -
Course N & S Carrying all sail nothing Traces
employed at ship's duty Lat 19° 16' Long 140° 55'

Wednesday March 20

All these 24 hours had the Traces strong
Course N & S Carrying all sail nothing Traces
employed at ship's duty & sails this day
Lat 19° 22' Long 142° 30'

James A. Huntington Master

Thursday March 21st
All these twenty-four hours had the A. & E. Trades Strong. Current all sail to the best advantage. Course N by E. saw nothing. Watch employed at ships duty so ends this day. Lat. 19° 55' Long 145° 28'

Friday March 22nd
These twenty-four hours had the A. & E. Trades Moderate. Course N. E. by S. saw nothing. Watch employed at ships duty. Lat. 20° 18' Long 148° 10'

Saturday March 23rd
All this day had fine pleasant weather. The A. & E. Trades Moderate. Course N. E. by S. saw nothing. Watch employed at repairing sails so ends this day. Lat. 19° 27' Long 148° 22'

Sunday March 24th
These twenty-four hours had the Trades Strong. Weather fair. Course N. E. by S. saw nothing in sight so ends this day. Lat. 19° 00' Long 152° 23'

Monday March 25th
All these twenty-four hours had the Trades Strong. Current all sail to the best advantage. Course N. by E. at 2 P.M. saw the East point of Oahu bearing N. N. W. distant 30 miles. Steered down along the land the South side of the Island. Saw no whales so ends this day. Lat. 18° 55'

Barque Linné left off Ephyra

Friday March 26
This day had light-buffing winds
from all round of the Cape trying
to get along the land to the Northward
The land distant from 80 to 80 miles
Saw no whales so ended this day

Saturday March 27
All this day had fine weather
with light-buffing winds
Ship trying to get to the Northward
but still in sight. The land distant
from 12 to 20 miles saw no whales
so ended this day

Sunday March 28
Through the storm by force of winds
had fine pleasant weather. Left port
at the day lay off and on the Harbours
at 11-15 PM went in and anchored
in 22 fathoms of water
fished the seals so ended this day

Monday March 29
This day had fine weather. We played
at getting about small potatoes and
straw 20 lbs. In the afternoon
Mr Bell and 2 Ocean Island natives
at 5 PM took the anchor with a lighter
breeze from the Southward and stood over
with the traces bound to the cable
so ended this day

Tuesday March 30
had fine pleasant weather with
moderate breeze at daylight saw off
Dynamite head, taken 800 in shot
the Harbour and Capt. Hemming went
a shore the ship lying at anchor
at one quarter of 12 and other
ships came on board at 5 PM made
all sail and started her in company
with the Robert Edwards so ended
this day

James E. Huntington

Sunday, March 31st

All these twenty-four hours had fine
pleasant weather with fresh Trades
Steered by the old Tradition in Company
with the Regt. 1-Edwards and 2nd Wheeler
so much these twenty-four hours Lat 20 54 N
Long 159 58 W

Monday April 1st

Spent these twenty-four hours had
the Trades moderate Steered by the
Robert-Edwards in sight. Matches employed
at ship's duty and no Wheeler so much
this day Lat 21 12 N Long 161 45 W

Tuesday April 2nd

All this day had fine pleasant weather
with light Trades Course in Company
Matches employed at ship's duty and sail
in sight during the same as we are
so much this day Lat 21 12 N Long 163 00 W

Wednesday April 3rd

Spent these twenty-four hours had
fine pleasant weather had the Trades from
East light and sail in sight so much
this day Lat 21 33 N Long 164 21 W

Thursday April 4th

Spent these twenty-four hours had
fine pleasant weather had the Trades
light from E during night and sail
in sight employed at ship's duty
so much these 24 hours Lat 21 44 N Long 165 30 W

Friday April 5th

All this day had light winds and calm
from N-Course by Regt. and sail in
sight. Matches employed at ship's duty
so much this day Lat 21 59 N
Long 166 12 W

Barge En^d Scott Smith & Co, Fairport

Saturday April 6th
This day had the ~~first~~ moderate
from E - and fine weather
The Robert Edwards in sight
Weather employed at ships and
So ends these remarks Dec-22-19
Long 18-18

Sunday April 7th
Throughout these twenty-four hours
had light puffing wind from
S. E. - with signals of rain
one sail in sight - So ends this day
Dec-22-19 Long 18-18

Monday April 8th
These twenty-four hours had strong
breeze from N. E. - ship makes
small ruffled top sails - Course
W by N - N. E. - latter part of the
day wind the sails on - and
set top fullant sails and nothing
so ends this day Dec-22-19

Tuesday April 9th
All these twenty-four hours had
fine pleasant weather with a
strong breeze from N. E. - Course by N
1/2 E - employed at Breathing on - and
the storage for sleep - nothing in
sight - So ends this day Dec-23-19 Long 17-38

Wednesday April 10th
Throughout these twenty-four hours
had fine pleasant weather with moderate
breeze from N. E. - nothing in sight
Dec-23-19 new main top sail and new fore
top mast stay sail - So ends this day
Dec-24-19 Long 16-40

James R. Cunningham Master

Thursday April 11

All these morning hours fair but E. 10
drizzle from N. Course N. by N. Nothing
in sight. Employed at securing sails &
so much till day. Lat 27° 32' Long 178° 14'

Friday April 12

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N. by N. but fresh gales N. by E. 20 miles
set (dark & expect top sails to be blown out
and the heavy swell a running from N.
Course N. by N. and running 20 miles N. by
day. Lat 26° 55' Long 179° 45'

Saturday April 13

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N. by N. ship under gentle &uffed top sails
while the latter part more moderate, but not
the sails out of the top sails & remain still
and the course N. by N. and running 20 miles
this day Lat 26° 17' Long 180° 0'

Sunday April 14

All these morning hours fair but fine
weather with light winds from N. by E. Course
N. by N. and black with timber for 10 miles but
could not strike a sail in sight. 20 miles
this day Lat 29° 10' Long 180° 30'

Tuesday April 15

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. by E.
Ship under all sail course N. by N. by Comp. Mill
but wind halted to N. with squalls of rain. Latter
part of the day with strong breeze from N. by E. in
and a ship steering N. by E. took in top sails
sails and then theuffed the top sails & ends
these morning hours leaving Lat 30° 15' N.
Long 175° 38' E

Barge Genl Scott Bound to Kamsertley

Wednesday April 17
Through the heavy fog we had
a strong breeze from N.W. to N.E.
ship left the wharf with the Stubbard sails
under double reefed top sails
we still in sight - so early this day
got to bed

Thursday April 18
Through the heavy fog we had a strong
breeze from S.E. Course N.W. by Com.
nothing in sight - so early this day
Le. 1-33.04 Long 113.16

Friday April 19
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S.E. Course N.W. - Middle first
fresh gale from S. weather thick
and sailing with a heavy small a running
ship under close reefed Main top
sail and fore sail latter part of the
day more moderate - set double
reefed top sails nothing in sight
sailed there 24 hours got to bed

Saturday April 20
First part of the heavy fog we had
a strong breeze from N.W. to N.E.
the wind moderating N.W. Middle first
the day being pale N.W. with squalls of
wind and rain started N.W. by Com.
a close reefed Main top sail and fore sail
latter part more moderate - set double
reefed top sails Main sail and fore sail and a school
of Killies so early this day got to bed

James R. Huntington Boston

Sunday April 24

All the forenoon & four hours had a
light breeze from N and N.E. weather
moderate - saw nothing
so ended this day Lat 37° 05' Long 169° 00'

Monday April 25

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
S.E. All sail hauled in - with middle
part of the day had a
strong breeze from S with rain and squalls
Took in the Top Gallant sails strong N.E. by N.
and nothing so ended this morning -
Lat 38° 10' Long by Cal 169° 50'

Tuesday April 26

All the forenoon & four hours had a moderate breeze
from S - with thick foggy rainy weather
Course S.W. by W. - being all sail in the fore-
noon - saw nothing so ended this day
Lat 40° 00'

Wednesday April 27

Forenoon & four hours had a moderate
breeze from S.W. with thick foggy weather
Close, pulled in the Top sail & hauled in the fore
Top & Main & Long sail making N.E. by E. for
part of the day, set fore sail so ended this day
Lat 42° 30' Long 170° 00'

Thursday April 28

Forenoon & four hours had strong breeze
from S.W. ship by the wind under double reefed
Top sails heading N and N.W. nothing
in sight so ended this day Lat 43° 22' Long 170° 00'

Friday April 29

All the forenoon & four hours had strong breeze
from S.W. ship by the wind under double reefed
sails by the wind heading N.W. by N. nothing
in sight so ended this morning -
Lat by Cal = 44° 10' Long 170° 40'

Barge Capt. Scott Arriving on Thursday

Saturday April 28th
First part of the twenty four hours
had light breeze from N.E. weather
clear ship by the wind heading N.E.
middle and latter part of the day wind headed
to E. & by the wind Log's showed N.E. by
Compass said a number of small Boats
and Fish Boats so much this day

Sunday April 29th - no day
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. &
stayed to N.E. with all sail set. Middle part of day breeze
fresh in the fore. Latter part of the day had a fresh gale
from E. & E. by N. on the fore. Middle part of day
a close reefed main top sail and main spreader
so much this day. Lat by Dead reckoning 47° 40'

Monday April 30th
From twenty four hours had fresh gale from
N.E. with snow and rain a heavy swell a
driving ship under close reefed main top
sail and main spreader heading N. - 91° 20' by
fore ship and headed E. & E. by N. nothing in sight
so much these 24 hours got no other

Tuesday April 30th
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. & E.
at day eight set double reefed top sails fore
and main sail ship heading N by the middle and
latter part had a fresh gale with snow and rain
to N. in sail to a close reefed main top sail
and main spreader 81° 6' at the fore ship heading
E. & E. by Compass nothing in sight - so much this day
Lat by Dead reckoning 47° 40' heading 162° 00'

Wednesday May 1st
Throughout twenty four hours had a fresh
gale from N.E. and urgent weather with
snow rain and hail plenty of ice about
the cluster of ships by the wind lying to under
a close reefed main top sail and main spreader
heading N. - said nothing so much this day
Lat 46° 25' Long 164° 20'

Commodore E. F. Vinton's Log

Thursday May 2nd

Three heavy snow storms and much snow from N.W. with squalls of snow. Ship lying to under a close reefed main top sail and main spinnaker on the latter side. Nothing in sight - so ends this day. Lat by Mercator altitude of the S. 46° 23' Long 162° 10' E

Friday May 3rd

All three heavy snow storms had fresh gale from N.W. with a heavy sea a driving ship lying to under a close reefed main top sail and main spinnaker heaving to. so ends this day. Lat 46° 44' Long 162° 23'

Saturday May 4th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. Ship under close reefed top sails heaving to. Middle part calm latter part a moderate breeze from E. with rain and fog. Sailed at 10 A.M. nothing in sight - so ends this day. Lat 46° 44' Long 162° 38'

Sunday May 5th

First part of the day had strong breeze from E. weather thick and rainy. Sailed at 10 A.M. Middle part wind hauled to S.W. with a fresh breeze. Clouds reefed the top sails. Latter part wind hauled to S.W. and at 8 P.M. ship heaving to by the wind to and N.W. weather thick and overcast. Sailed nothing in sight this day. Lat 47° 00' Long 162° 22'

Monday May 6th

All three heavy snow storms had a strong breeze from E. weather thick with snow and rain stirring. N.W. and N.W. by N. saw nothing so ends this day. Lat 47° 00' Long 162° 22'

Tuesday May 7th

Three heavy snow storms had a strong breeze from E. S.W. and E. with driving storm to under all sails. Latter part of the day weather thick at 7 P.M. hauled in sail. Close reefed main top sail and fore sail. Sailed nothing in sight this day. Lat 47° 00' Long 162° 22'

Logbook and Log-keeping on Cambridge

Wednesday May 8

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship under short sail heading by the wind on the starboard. Took Cutters out of the day back of the gale from S.E. and ship and reached E ship lying two days nothing together very close plenty of sea water - the ship Lat - 50° 40' Long 159° 23'

Thursday May 9

First part of these 24 hours had a strong breeze from S.E. and ship under short sail heading by the wind on the starboard. Took Cutters out of the day back of the gale from S.E. and ship and reached E ship lying two days nothing together very close plenty of sea water - the ship Lat - 50° 40' Long 159° 23'

Friday May 10

Through these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from S.E. Ship lying two days nothing together very close plenty of sea water - the ship Lat - 50° 40' Long 159° 23'

Saturday May 11

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from S.E. at day light - set double reefed top sails struck S.E. and saw plenty of sea water - the ship Lat - 50° 40' Long 159° 23'

Sunday May 12

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. at day light made sail and struck S.E. and ship under short sail heading by the wind on the starboard. Took Cutters out of the day back of the gale from S.E. and ship and reached E ship lying two days nothing together very close plenty of sea water - the ship Lat - 50° 40' Long 159° 23'

Monday May 13

All this day had light winds and calm weather. Took Cutters out of the day back of the gale from S.E. and ship and reached E ship lying two days nothing together very close plenty of sea water - the ship Lat - 50° 40' Long 159° 23'

James R. Huntington Master

Wednesday May 14th
Commenced with light winds and calm
with thick fog. Middle part of the day had a breeze from
S. & weather clear. Ship by the wind heading E. & E. S. E.
Saw 2 ships steering S. & W. - later part - strong breeze
at 7 P. M. but in sail rather strong 800 miles
saw no other vessels - saw 3 or 4 Long Whales

Thursday May 15th
These twenty four hours had a strong breeze
from S. & W. part of the day strong N. W. at 12
saw 3 or 4 ships steering S. & W. at 12 miles
later part - lost by the wind on the Starboard tack
heading E. & S. - saw no whales - Lat 34° 0' Long 165° 00'

Thursday May 16th
All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze
from N. & W. weather rugged. Ship by the wind heading
S. & W. under double reefed top sails and Copper
land heading N. distant at 11 A. M. 50 miles
saw no whales - saw no other vessels this day - Lat 34° 0' Long 165° 00'

Friday May 17th
Commenced with a fresh gale from S. & W. Ship
lying to under a close reefed main top sail and
the Starboard tack. Middle and later part - saw no other
saw 4 or 5 ships steering S. & W. at 18 miles heading
S. & E. saw no whales - saw no other vessels this day
Lat 33° 45' Long 165° 00'

Saturday May 18th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from S. & W.
with rain weather thick. Ship by the wind heading
N. & W. Middle part - strong breeze from N.
tack in the light sail and double reefed the top sail
at 3 P. M. saw Copper Island heading S. & W. distant
30 miles - saw ships heading S. - saw no whales
saw no other vessels - Lat 33° 45' Long 165° 00'

By your Obedt. Servt. James M. Kinsaid

Sunday May 19th

Commenced with light air and calm weather till with strong wind fresh breeze from N.W. ship under all sail by the middle of the latter part fresh gale from N.W. ship under short sail by the middle reaching S.W. and shaker. evened then 24 hours No obs.

Monday May 20.

Two Light of these twenty four hours had a strong
Breeze from N. weather clear at day-light - made
all sail. Stopped at 12 in the middle of the Calm latter
part - Lush Breeze from S. by the ship by the time
reaching 1/2 four or 5 miles S. on the 11th day.

Leaf 5 1/2 x 2 1/2 Long 16 lines

Thursday May 27

Commenced with strong breeze from N. by the wind reaching N - North East - wind
shifted to E. struck 1/2 N by N. Later per the same
Saw no Whales so ended the day Lat 52° 20'

Long 64, 30

Wednesday May 22nd

First part of this day had a strong breeze from S.W. ship by the wind backing in 1st will and latter part fresh gale. This morn short sail weather clear nothing in sight so made these 24 hours Lat 32° 06'

Thursday May 23

Commenced with a strong breeze
at 11 AM. This by the wind backing out at 9 AM
saw a large flock of Ice birds from N. to S. E.
The vessel ship heaving in. Later in strong breeze
breeze veered the top sails saw no whales
so ended this day Lat-52° 30' Long 162° 00'

Friday May 24

Commenced with a first stage from 10:30
 This by the most pleasing in - small first - since
 Liked latter part - Calum said plenty of
 Hump and Tin Racks so much this day
 got - not -

501-2005

Journal of H.M.S. "Porpoise" - Winter

Saturday May 25

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S.W. & E. rather clear, ship under all sail. Current from S.W. - 1/2 mile per hour. Remarks: Lat 35° 30' Long 155° 30'

Sunday May 26

Thought that twenty four hours had a light breeze from S.W. & E. rather clear, ship under all sail. Remarks: Lat 35° 30' Long 155° 30'

Monday May 27

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S.W. & E. rather clear, ship under all sail. Remarks: Lat 35° 30' Long 155° 30'

Tuesday May 28

Thought that twenty four hours had a light breeze from S.W. & E. rather clear, ship under all sail. Remarks: Lat 35° 30' Long 155° 30'

Wednesday May 29

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. & E. ship under short sail. Weather fair with rain in the afternoon. Remarks: Lat 35° 30' Long 155° 30'

Thursday May 30

All these twenty four hours had a fresh gale from S.W. & E. ship lying too on the larboard side. Weather fair with rain in the afternoon. Remarks: Lat 35° 30' Long 155° 30'

Barent Land Light. Crossing the Arctic Circle.

Friday May 3rd

First part of these twenty four hours had
fresh breeze from N. Ship by the wind
making N. by E. weather partly clear
middle part the same latter part - thick fog
and clothing so ends this day Lat $47^{\circ} 37'$
Long $155^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday June 4th

These twenty four hours had light - breeze
from N. by E. Ship by the wind making
S. by E. the best advantage trying to get to
the best march weather foggy and nothing
so ends these twenty four hours
Lat $48^{\circ} 20'$ Long $156^{\circ} 45'$

Sunday June 5th

Commenced with light - breeze from N.
at day light - and the land bearing N. by E.
and the sister I saw I planned went through
the 48 passage into the Arctic Sea middle part
of the day wind fresh from N. by E. in the light - breeze
Ship heading N. by E. latter part - fresh gale
from N. Ship heading N. by E. and so ends
this Lat $48^{\circ} 20'$ Long $157^{\circ} 45'$

Monday June 6th

These twenty four hours had strong breeze from
N. Ship heading N. by E. by the wind in the
Starkent Tuck! saw nothing so ends this day
Lat $49^{\circ} 13'$ Long $157^{\circ} 09'$

Tuesday June 7th

All these twenty four hours had light - air and calm
saw nothing course N. so ends this day Lat $49^{\circ} 13'$
Long $157^{\circ} 09'$

Wednesday June 8th

First part - had light - air and calm
middle and latter part - light - breeze from N. by E.
and fine pleasant weather Ship by the wind heading
N. E. saw nothing so ends this day
Lat $49^{\circ} 20'$
Long $157^{\circ} 09'$

Capt. R. Hunting Master

Thursday, June 6th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S.W. with thick fog. Ship in motion all sail kept hoist with the lead line taken about midday. No. 8 saw nothing at 1/2 m. - perfect - ship moving slowly. No sound. These 4 hours - got no obs.

Friday, June 7th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S.W. with thick fog. Ship by the mill trying to work with the windward. Nothing done to the best advantage saw nothing so ends this day - got no observation

Saturday, June 8th

All these twenty four hours had a light air and calm. Nothing done to the best advantage trying to work to the S.W. windward. No. 8 saw nothing so ends this day - got no obs.

Sunday, June 9th

All these twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from S.W. with thick fog. Steaming 1 1/2 m. - saw nothing so ends this day.

Lat. 52° 11' N
Long 152° 10' E

Monday, June 10th

These twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S.W. with thick overcast weather. Latter part of the day seeing. Course W. 1/2 N. - saw nothing so ends this day - got no obs. Lat. 52° 10' N

Tuesday, June 11th

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from S.E. with fog and rain. Steamed 1 1/2 m. - saw nothing so ends this day. Lat. 52° 40' N
Long 152° 00'

Baron Scott Cruising in the C. Foster sea

Wednesday June 12

Commenced with a fresh breeze from
S. E. in the main, reaching during the day
middle part - Calm latter part - had a light
breeze from S. E. ship by the mist reaching
S. E. saw nothing, so ends these 24 hours

Lat 56° 44' Long 149° 48'

Thursday June 13

All these twenty four hours had a fresh
breeze from S. E. weather overcast with light
squalls of fog ship by the mist reaching 8 1/2
at 6 P. M. passed a ship on the opposite
tack under short sail so ends this day

Lat 56° 17' Long 151° 50'

Friday June 14

Through these twenty four hours had
a moderate breeze from Northward
ship by the mist. Cruising saw a
number of Finbacks but did not sight
any other. Clear so ends this day

Lat 56° 33' Long 154° 53'

Saturday June 15

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze
from S. E. weather ship by the mist
reaching to the Northward saw no whales
so ends this day Lat 52° 28' Long 152° 13'

Sunday June 16

These twenty four hours had light air and
calm with thick fog. Saw some sealers
ice - saw no whales so ends these 24 hours

No Whales

Monday June 17

All these twenty four hours had light air
and calm with thick fog. Short sail saw
nothing thick fog through the air.
so ends these 24 hours - good luck

Comer & Hunting Notes

Tuesday June 18th

All these twenty four hours had a fine pleasant breeze from the North East. Clear sky a large body of flying ice along the edge of the ice. Saw the Whales in the ice and later part of the day I heard only one and nothing so much as 24 hours.

Lat 57° 18' Long 153° 16'

Wednesday June 19th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the North East. Clear sky at daylight and a fair turning of the wind. Saw a large whale along side the ship and I saw 2 bright whales going towards the coast without success. Later part of the day had a fair day ship by the wind under short sail in the wind heading East & so sailed that day Lat 55° 55' Long 153° 10'

Thursday June 20th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from the North East. Clear sky a large body of flying ice. Saw one whale towards the coast. The Leeward boat went on to him and had the whale aboard. Ship crossing by the mid so much this day Lat 55° 18'

Friday June 21st

These twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from the North East. Clear sky a large body of flying ice. Saw 2 whales and of them going towards the coast. For one of the day shot an seal. The gun of him saw 3 ships and a sailing so much this day Lat 55° 35' Long 153° 10'

Saturday June 22nd

First part of these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from the North East. Clear sky by the wind standing to the westward saw 2 bright whales going quick to the mid and did not lower for them later part of the day saw 3 ships and the ceiling of the boat. The whale I said in sight & so much this day Lat 55° 4' Long 153° 08'

Sunday June 23rd

These twenty four hours had light winds from the westward and fine weather. Steered to the eastward saw no whales spoke the barque Gratitude once again so much this day Lat 55° 46' Long 153° 10'

255

Barge Genl Scott Cruising in the Chukchi Sea,

Monday June 24th

These twenty four hours had a strong breeze from the West with weather thick and foggy. Struck the landward in the forenoon of 15th and hauled ship heading N. E. W. and made so much this day Lat 55° 30' Long 154° 00'

Tuesday June 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the South with thick, foggy weather. Ship by the night passed a barge under short sail but the next day moderate - saw and hauled so much this day Lat by late ship 55° 10' Long 152° 18'

Wednesday June 26th

First part of these twenty four hours had light breeze from the Northward with thick fogs. Still and later part clear with a strong breeze. Saw 3 whales going quiet. Landed the boat struck and turned him up and put him along side the ship and chained him. Weather too foggy to cut - had the Labrador Boat Stove & made this day

Lat 55° 20'

Long 152° 10'

Thursday June 27th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh gale from the N. E. weather clear and foggy. Ship lying to with the whale along side to suggest to cut. Later part of the day more moderate. Saw one whale so much this day Lat 55° 08' Long 152° 18'

Barrel Sticks

Amey. W. Hunting Master

Friday June 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N. & E.
Weather clear and sunny at 2 P.M. commenced
cutting at 12 noon got through cleared up the
deck and commenced boiling cutter part
of the day. Moderate breeze with fog ship by the
side heading S by N - said no whales so ends
this day. Lat 54° 20' Long 151° 55'

Saturday June 29th

First part of these twenty four hours had light air
and calm with thick fog. Employed at boiling
milk and later part clear with a light breeze from
S. & E. ship by the side heading S. & E. said no whales
so ends this day. Got no wh.

Sunday June 30th

All these twenty four hours had light air and
calm weather clear at daylight said 2 miles
covered the boat's stern. One fin was seen and
took him to the ship and cut him in
so ends this day. Lat 55° 25' Long 152° 30'

Monday July 1st

Through these twenty four hours had a fresh
breeze from N. with thick fog. Employed at boiling
and storing oil stored from 14 lbs in the
storage water. said nothing. ship under short sail
so ends this day. Got no wh.

Tuesday July 2nd

These twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from
N. weather clear but cloudy. Clear fog at night at
boiling down but whale going by the side covered the boat
and could not see it. so ends this day. Got no wh.

Wednesday July 3rd

All these twenty four hours had light breeze from
N. with thick fog. Employed at boiling and
nothing. so ends this day. Got no wh.

Saw three B. & W. 230 lbs



Barge & Gun. L. C. M. Company in the (Cholera) Sea

Thursday Only 40

Three twenty four hours Commence,
with moderate breeze from E with
sleet & fog. Sailed Boiling employed
at Striking till 11, the Main Watchman
& Miller going with covered the Reels
and several other men, sleet & snow this
day & fog.

All the twenty four hours had a
moderate breeze from E with sleet & fog
the Main Watchman at Striking till
11, the Miller & other men at Reels
covered & sleet & snow till 11, the Main
Watchman, the day & fog & sleet
there 24 hours. Sleet & fog till 11, the Main

Friday Only 40

Three twenty four hours had a strong
breeze from E with sleet & fog. Sailed
Boiling employed at Striking till 11, the
Main Watchman at Reels covered & sleet
& snow till 11, the Main Watchman, the day
& fog & sleet there 24 hours. Sleet & fog till 11, the Main

Saturday Only 40

All the twenty four hours had strong breeze
from E with thick rainy sleet & fog. Sailed
Boiling employed at Striking till 11, the
Main Watchman at Reels covered & sleet
& snow till 11, the Main Watchman, the day
& fog & sleet there 24 hours. Sleet & fog till 11, the Main

Sunday Only 40

Three twenty four hours had a strong
breeze from E with sleet & fog. Sailed
Boiling employed at Striking till 11, the
Main Watchman at Reels covered & sleet
& snow till 11, the Main Watchman, the day
& fog & sleet there 24 hours. Sleet & fog till 11, the Main

Monday Only 40

Commence with a fresh gale from E with rain
and fog. Ship lying too on the Western Tack and 2 Boats
going with. Latter part of the day more moderate,
weather gradually clear & a fresh breeze & sleet
till 11, the Main Watchman employed at Striking till
11, the Main Watchman, the day & fog & sleet there 24 hours. Sleet & fog till 11, the Main

James V. Counting Master

Wednesday July 10th

Commenced with light winds from N.E. and S.W. Ship by the water under short sail reaching Eby at 11 AM. The whale did not come in until 1 PM. Latter part of the day, weather gradually cleared and one whale found at 4 PM. All Charles Thompson's crew's time money very mild. The Cooper was a small getting in a shaker. So ended this day. No take.

Thursday July 11th

These twenty four hours had a strong breeze from N.E. with thick fog and no wind. Cooper employed at setting up shaker so ended this day. No take.

Friday July 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. with fog and rain. Ship under short sail reaching Eby at 11 AM. Latter part of the day, weather gradually cleared and one whale found at 4 PM. All Charles Thompson's crew's time money very mild. The Cooper was a small getting in a shaker. So ended this day. No take.

Long 15° 30' 19"

Saturday July 13th

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from N.E. with fog and rain. Ship under short sail reaching Eby at 11 AM. Latter part of the day, weather gradually cleared and one whale found at 4 PM. All Charles Thompson's crew's time money very mild. The Cooper was a small getting in a shaker. So ended this day. No take.

Lat 55° 30' Long 153° 00'

Sunday July 14th

Throughout these twenty four hours had light winds from N.E. with thick fog. Pursued the Calio driving saw no whales. So ended this day.

Lat by Cal. 55° 30' Long 153° 00'

Monday July 15th

All these twenty four hours had light breeze from N.E. with thick fog at 6 PM. Made all sail reaching Eby by the wind with the Labrador takes about 10 AM. So ended this day. No take.

No take

Bergue Genl. Cott Sailing in the Charlotte sea

Thursday July 16th

This day of this day had light breeze
with the fog, hills and latter clear
Turning ship saw one of the small
commerce of the sea and passed in
soon at this day Lat 54° 37' Long 51° 31'

Friday July 17th

These twenty four hours had a moderate
breeze from the south with rain and
fog. Sailing all sail during the day
Saw nothing so ended this day
Lat by Cal 53° 00'
Long 151° 00'

Saturday July 18th

These twenty four hours had light breeze
with rain the southward into the fog
Saw nothing course ship so ended this day

Sunday July 19th

All these twenty four hours had light breeze
and calm with sheets of fog and rain
ship sailing from the south so ended
nothing so ended this day Lat by Cal 54° 40'

Monday July 20th

All these 24 hours had light breeze and calm
turned ship to the east a distance of 100 miles
so ended this day Lat by Cal 54° 00'

Tuesday July 21st

These twenty four hours had a light
breeze from the south weather clear course
ship so ended nothing so ended this day
Lat 49° 10' Long 149° 00'

Wednesday July 22nd

These twenty four hours had light
breeze and calm course 14° 40'
saw nothing latter part of the day weather
clear so ended this day
Lat 48° 30'
Long 151° 40'

{ Hump Island }

James L. Loring Foster

Thursday July 23rd

These twenty four hours were clear & moderate -
Breeze from N. with rain and fog. No
whales seen no whales so much this day

Lat 46° 5' Long 149° 47'

Friday July 24th

At these twenty four hours had light air and calm
with squalls of fog. Saw a number of small
crabs in the water. The boat was then the anchor &
boat struck me and lost a line and so much
so much this day

Lat 46° 40' Long 149° 40'

{ 50 miles from
1-6 line }

Thursday July 25th

Thurs. at these twenty four hours had light
air and calm. At 10 light air and
breeze from S. distant 30 miles. Later part of
the day saw a sail. Saw no whales so much this
Remarks

Lat 46° 33' Long 149° 30'

Friday July 26th

These twenty four hours had light & baffling
winds from all points of the compass. Clear
from the Harrison Capt. Boat from the Japanese Sea
& whales 230 Bl. and Staten Island Strait in 15
miles and 1- Fetched off shore saw no whales

Lat 46° 50' Long 149° 00'

Saturday July 27th

These twenty four hours had light winds and
calm weather clear. Hump Island in sight
Struck in shore but saw no whales Fetched off
again saw a Russian Gun Boat saw
no whales so much this day

Sunday July 28th

At these twenty four hours had a strong breeze
from S. with rain and fog. Ship under short
sail in the eastern track at 4 P.M. saw Broughton
Island bearing S. distant 15 miles saw no whales
so much this day Lat 46° 55' Long 150° 00'

Barge sent. with covering of Brougham Island.

Monday July 27th
Commenced with strong breeze from
N. W. with rain and fog. High water. Short
sail reaching and the middle part
weather pretty clear. Saw Brougham Island
bearing 100° distant 1-20 miles. Light breeze from N. W. and W. with thick
fog. Saw no birds. 2500. Then 24. birds.

Tuesday July 28th
All these twenty four hours had a light breeze
from W. with thick fog. Saw nothing
so ended this day. 400-600.

Wednesday July 29th
Throughout these twenty four hours had a
moderate breeze from N. W. weather clear.
Saw N. W. and N. W. saw nothing. The
Harrison in sight. So ended this day.
rocks -

Thursday August 1st
All these twenty four hours had light
breeze from W. with thick fog.
Saw nothing so ended this day. rocks -

Friday August 2nd
All these twenty four hours had light breeze
from W. with thick fog. Saw nothing. The
Harrison in sight. So ended this day. 400-600.

Saturday August 3rd
All these 24 hours had a fresh breeze from
S. E. with thick fog. Saw nothing
so ended this day. 400-600.

August 2nd

Camp A. Hunting Harbor

Sunday August 4th

First part of this day had a strong breeze from E. weather clear. The wind in sight - will just the same ship by the wind reaching & latter part thick fog. Took in the top-sails and double reefed the top-sails. Sailed for sail and main sail said no whales. Lat 46 1/2° Long 14 1/2°

Monday August 5th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from E. with thick fog. Saw nothing. Ship heading N. and steam by the wind got no other

Tuesday August 6th

Commenced with light air and calm weather clear. Brought in. Island and Comanche Island in sight. Sailed in towards the North end of Comanche Island saw no whales. Saw a number of Hump-backs. Latter part of the day had a strong breeze from E. at 7 AM. Tacked ship heading N.E. by the Comanche Island. During E. N.E. distant 30 miles. So ended these twenty four hours

Wednesday August 7th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh gale from S.E. with dense fog. Ship under short sail heading N.E. saw nothing. So ended this day. Got no other

Thursday August 8th

First part of this day had a strong breeze from E. & weather clear. Ship by the wind on the southern tack. Will just the same. Latter part lighter breeze with thick fog. Saw no whales. So ended this day. Lat 46 40° Long 15 1/2°

Friday August 9th

All these twenty four hours had a light breeze from E. weather clear at day light. Made all sail in the wind heading E. and E. & at 9 AM. Saw 2 bright whales going south. Did not know how far from or to. A. said Morcan. Hunt store in 12 miles. Saw nothing. Tacked ship at 12 miles. So ended this day. (Shore

263

Bayne Lane & Co. - Cruising in the Southern part of the

Saturday August 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. with full sails. Ship by the wind under double reefed topsails. Nothing seen till just before the day weather has fairly cleared and brightened. Island bearing in by N. distant 12 miles under 10 miles latter part of the day. Wind light - weather clear & good. So ends this day.

Sunday August 11th

First part of these twenty four hours had light airs and calm, with light breeze from E. and clear weather. Brightly Island and some island in sight - bearing from S. by E. distant 3 miles. So ends this day.

Monday August 12th

These twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from E. & weather overcast with sheets of fog. Steered by the wind set to the best advantage. Saw nothing. So ends this day. Lat 47° 39'

Tuesday August 13th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from E. & weather overcast with rain and sheets of fog. Ship by the wind and the Southern tier. Down after saw one night. Distance 10 miles. The bark and the mast. Boat struck. Weather suggested. Last the line and one more. Shall correct. So ends this day.

Wednesday August 14th

These twenty four hours had a strong breeze from E. & weather suggested. Ship under double sail spoke the Mariner from Japan and 8 miles latter part of the day fresh gale set close suggested. So ends this day. Lat 47° 38' Long 146° 38'

Thursday August 15th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh gale from E. & weather clear and suggested. Ship under close reefed topsails by the wind on opposite tacks. The Mariner in sight - saw one. So ends this day. Lat 47° 28'

Friday August 16th

These twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S.E. weather clear - with flying clouds of fog. Wind by the wind on opposite sides. Saw no whales. The Maringo in sight. So ended this day. Lat 47° 10' Long 146° 00'

Saturday August 17th

First part of these twenty four hours had a light breeze from S. with thick fog. Middle part clear. Wind by the wind backing E. - latter part of the day foggy. Much fresh and nothing so ended this 24 hours. Lat 47° 23' Long 146° 25'

Sunday August 18th

All these twenty four hours had light air and calm weather. Clear. Saw 2 bright whales. Saw the boats with no success. So ended this day. Lat 47° 45'

Monday August 19th

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate breeze from S.E. weather clear. The Maringo in sight. Saw 2 bright whales going quite toward the boats. For them but could not strike. Latter part of the day had thick fog. Stopped on S.E. - so ended this day. Lat 47° 58' Long 146° 40'

Tuesday August 20th

All these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S. weather clear - strong E.S.E. saw no whales. So ended this day. Lat 48° 00' Long 146° 20'

Wednesday August 21st

Throughout these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S. weather clear - with flying clouds of fog. Course E.S.E. saw nothing. So ended this day. Lat 48° 10' Long 146° 20'

Barge Sea & Co. - Sailing in the South part of the

Thursday
Wednesday August 22nd

At three twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from S.W. with thick fog. Ship under short sail - under A.E. & M. Middle - under S. and E. & M. latter part of the forenoon light - sails and shrouds reefed the fore sails by the wind reaching N.W. & M. saw nothing so ends this day. Lat. 51° 41' Long 15° 00'

Friday August 23rd

Brought three twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S.W. with fog and rain. saw one bright whale going quickly did not lower for him & when the Harrison so ends this day - no obs.

Saturday August 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. and thick fog. Ship under short sail - under Part - Clear. Sail - Stand in sight - bearing E - distant 5 miles. saw plenty of fine buoys latter part of the day foggy ship by the wind reaching N.W. so ends this day.

Sunday August 25th

Three twenty four hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. fine pleasant weather. stood in the wind - and within 5 miles of the shore saw 5 whales struck one and the sons changed all price each another. The whales small and very wild. One saw in sight - a remarkable stand in sight - the 50 passage so ends this day. Lat. 51° 01' Long 15° 30'

Monday August 26th

At three twenty four hours had a strong breeze from S.W. with thick fog and rain. Ship under short sail on opposite tacks. saw nothing so ends this day - no obs.

Tuesday August 27th

Brought three twenty four hours had a fresh gale from S.W. weather thick with a heavy swell & running. Ship under close reefed fore sails and reefed the main and mizen. forenoon reaching N.W. on the standard but saw nothing so ends this day - no obs.

Chota's sea. - James E. Huntington Harbor

Wednesday August 28th
These twenty-four hours had light air and calm
weather - forecast - with rain. - Employed at running
sails but a hard fore-still head job, and main top sail
down nothing so ended this day No also

Thursday August 29th
Commences with a moderate breeze from S weather
clear at day-light - Made all sail. - Wind shifted on right
bearing E. S. E. distant 31 miles. - Stood on towards the
land - a little part of the day that day Tacked ship
off shore making way to - later part the same day
nothing so ended this day No also

Friday August 30th
First part of these twenty-four hours had
a fresh breeze from south with shifts of fog and rain
at day light - Made sail and steered S. E. -
Wind fell later part, but a fresh gale from S. Tackled in
sail to a close reefed main & fore sail and light by
the wind backing - by a - said nothing so ended
this day Left by Gal - Lat 45° Long 153° 40"

Saturday August 31st
Commences with a fresh breeze from S. E. -
weather forecast - with shifts of fog and rain ship by
the wind backing a little part of the day same
tacked ship heading on to later part - tacked
to - said no more so ended this day
Left 52.22"

Sunday September 1st
Forecast - These twenty-four hours had a fresh breeze
from S. W. and W. - weather clear Steered N. E. and
E said nothing so ended this day Left by Gal 52.08
Long 154.00"

Monday September 2nd
All these twenty-four hours had a strong breeze
from S. E. and S. weather first part of
the day ship under double reefed fore sail
heading E. later part - wind moderate - Steered
N. E. - miles turned the boats for steam
without success - All sail in sight - so ended
this day Left 51.58"

Baryne and Scott - Cruising in the Centurk Sea

Monday September 3
Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. E.
and varied weather & sail in sight -
middle and later part - fishy gales took in the
main sail and jib and double reefed the
top sail. Saw two Whales - 22 ends this
day - Lat by Cal 51° 50' Long 133° 14' -

Tuesday September 4
Three times from four hours had a fresh breeze
from the N. E. weather varied & sail in sight -
one of the Whales saw 3 might Whales
commenced the haul - but came in short - saw 3
spotted Calves - 22 ends this day - 20 lbs

Wednesday September 5
First part had a light breeze from the N. E.
and fine weather - at day light - saw three
commenced the haul and hauled nearly all day
the haul - haul struck one from the haul
and the short-haul started saw some 8 or 9
Whales & sail in sight - the day and about
land leaving a distance of 6 miles 22 ends
this day -

Thursday September 6
First part still light breeze from the N. E. & day
with light breeze from the N. E. - later part - clear
saw 2 might Whales going quick commenced the haul
with much success & sail in sight - one of them
striking about 10 miles in sight - 22 ends this day
20 lbs

Friday September 7
Commenced with fresh gales from the South
with fog and rain ship lying to under
short sail later part - wind backed to the N. E.
and clear & sail in sight - 2 of them - going
saw 2 might Whales going quick did not
commence the haul about 10 miles in sight - leaving
at 10 E. 22 ends this day - Lat 51° 50' Long 133° 14'

James B. Hunting Master

Sunday September 8th

All these twenty four hours had light air and
clear weather. Clear sun and small cumuli the boats
went ahead without success + still no sight of land. Plans
in sight bearing by compass 1-40 miles or more this day
Leat 51° 40' Long 155° 44'

Monday September 9th

Commenced with a moderate breeze and
and fine weather. Small cumuli covered the boats
and cleared without success + still no sight of land
and latter part had a light gale from E. + took
in sail to a clear sea and maintained our speed
some 13-14 miles this day. ————— to 15

Tuesday September 10th

Commenced with a fresh gale from E. weather
began ship under short sail. latter part - more moderate
wind sailed to N. + set double reefed top sails
and fore sail + sail straight - so ended this day
Leat 52° 08' Long 155° 05'

Wednesday September 11th

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze
from W. and began weather. 3 sail in sight. Sun
one in sight. Made at sun set covered the boats
without success so ended this day. Leat 51° 44'
Long 155° 00'

Thursday September 12th

First part of this day had a fresh breeze from E. weather
clear. 4 sail in sight. Clouds and in sight distant
whites bearing by compass 1-40 miles or more this day
No 13-14

Friday September 13th

Throughout these twenty four hours had a strong breeze
from E. with thick sunny weather. Ship under short
sail and nothing seen this day
Leat by Gal 51° 58'
Long 155° 00'

Harque and Co's Cruising in the Chelmsford sea

Thursday September 14
Throughout the day fairly strong breeze but a fresh
gale from the ship under a close reefed main & sail
and reefed fore sail main & fore sail & sail being
too far across this day Lat 51° 55' Long 154° 55'

Friday September 15
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N & strong swell a running mill and
later part more moderate - stretch S. B.
and in evening double reefed top sails one sail
in sight - saw no whales - so ends this day
Lat by clock 52° 00' Long 155° 00'

Saturday September 16
First part of this day light breeze
from S. and fine weather and one
mill lowered the boats in front - double
mill and later part had strong breeze
and ruffled at 5 P.M. saw one mill lowered
the boats - the Starboard boat struck
the mill and ran ashore at dark cut off and
came a board - so ends this day
Lat 52° 16' Long 154° 28'

Sunday September 17
First part of this day light breeze from
N. with light and rain weather ruffled. Later part
more moderate, and pulled to the S. - double
reefed fore sails stretch S. at sun set - left
in the night on the Leeward tack one sail in
sight - saw no whales - so ends this day
No other

Times & Hunting Hatter

Wednesday September 18th

Morning - These twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from N.W. to N.E. weather clear and one bright -
 boat covered the boat and covered in front - success at sea
 in sight - saw about 10 miles leaving Constantinople 20 miles
 and the boats on the 50 passage - so ends this day

Lat 50.05 Long 155.00

Thursday September 19th

All these twenty four hours had light air and
 calm with rainy thick weather one sail in sight -
 and no more - so ends this day

No (K)

Friday September 20th

Commenced with light air and calm midday and
 later, just had a moderate breeze from N.W. weather clear
 started - & long the 50 passage at 6:15 PM in the center
 of it saw the Islands on each side and no more
 so ends this day

Lat 50.33 Long 154.51

Saturday September 21st

All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze
 from N.W. and fine weather at day light - got the
 last mast standing sail down about 10 miles and the sail
 down & and 10 miles in sight so ends this day

Lat 49.45 Long 158.00

Sunday September 22nd

Morning - These twenty four hours had a fresh
 breeze from N.E. carrying all sail to the best advantage
 and by 12 PM saw nothing so ends this day

Lat 48.08 Long 162.35

Monday September 23rd

First part of these twenty four hours had a light breeze
 from N.E. course E.S.E. midday and later, just light wind
 from E.S.E. and by the wind reaching N.E. and black
 and cloudy then sent a man down the Gallant - sail
 sent the man to the yard about 10 miles so ends this day

Lat 49.14 Long 163.40

Barge Fish & Cott from the Atlantic Sea to the

Tuesday September 24
From 11 to 12 hours had a fresh gale from E. & E. ship under a close reefed Main & some Main Spruce for top and stay sail and reefed fore sail heading N. E. by E. a heavy sea running to & in the broad broad - so much this day. Lat 50° 45' Long 16° 45'

Wednesday September 25
Commenced with a fresh gale from E. & E. middle part - moderate, with fog and heavy swell latter part - wind - which with the ship made sail course E. by N. saw nothing so much this day. Lat 50° 45' Long 16° 45'

Thursday September 26
Commenced with a light breeze from E. & E. running all sail to the best advantage course E. by N. middle part latter part - wind from S. E. with fog and rain took in the light - sails ship heading E. & E. saw nothing so much this day. Lat 50° 45' Long 16° 45'

Friday September 27
From 11 to 12 hours had a fresh breeze from N. with fine weather running all sail top mast - and lower stretching sails course E. by N. saw nothing so much this day. Lat 50° 51' Long 17° 32' E.

Saturday September 28
All these twenty four hours had a strong breeze from N. & N. running all sail to the best advantage course E. by N. saw nothing so much this day. Lat 49° 35' Long 17° 41' E.

Sunday September 29
From 11 to 12 hours had a strong breeze from N. & N. running all sail to the best advantage steering E. and E. by E. so much this day. Lat 48° 12' Long 17° 50' W.

Sancti A.

James R. Huntington

Monday September 30

All these twenty four hours had a fresh breeze from S. and fine weather coming all sail Course "E by S" so much this day

Lat 47° 18' Long 174° 1'

Monday September 30

These twenty four hours had light air and calm Course "E by S" some nothing so much this day

Lat 46° 50' Long 174° 24' E

Tuesday October 1

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. E. by E. the wind veering S. E. by E. middle part of the ship set sail from S. E. by E. at 2 P.M. the air sail to a close reefed main top sail and main spruce heading E. by E. so much this day Lat by Lat 46° 50' Long 174° 24' E

Wednesday October 2

Commenced with strong gale from S. E. ship lying to middle part wind veered to S. E. by E. set fore sail and stored E and E by E. latter part fresh gale so much this day Lat 46° 48' Long 168° 40'

Thursday October 3

Commenced with a fresh gale from S. W. and heavy swell a running storm E and under a close reefed main top and fore sail middle part more moderate set double & close top sails main sail and fore latter part set top gallant sails during S. E. by E. wind S. W. so much this day

Lat 45° 34' Long 164° 40'

Friday October 4

These twenty four hours had light wind from S. W. with squalls of rain Course "S. E. by E." coming all sail to the last advantage nothing in sight so much this day

Lat 43° 54' Long 162° 57'

Saturday October 5

All these 24 hours had a fresh breeze from S. W. and fine weather Course "S. E. by E." sail as before so much this day

Lat 41° 28' Long 160° 30'

Barren Gene. Co. H. F. in the Atlantic sea to the ...

Sunday October 6

Commenced with light winds from N. W.
Course: "E. by N. 1/2 S. 1/2 E." and light breeze from E.
Latter part had a fresh breeze from E. S. E. 1/2 S. by
the wind heading. By 10 so ends this day
Lat - 41° 19' Long 160° 30' W

Monday October 7

All these vessels four hours had a fresh breeze
from S. - Shift by the wind with the Starboard
Tack and heading E. S. E. Saw nothing new
this day Lat 39° 02' Long 159° 48' W -

Tuesday October 8

Arrived these vessels four hours had a fresh
breeze from S. - Shift by the wind heading
S. E. Saw nothing so ends this day
Lat 37° 25' Long 158° 00'

Wednesday October 9

Thought these vessels four hours
had a fresh breeze from S. - Shift by
the wind heading S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.
Saw nothing so ends this day Lat 35° 16' Long 156° 00'

Thursday October 10

All these vessels four hours had a strong
breeze from S. - Shift by the wind heading
S. E. Saw nothing so ends this day
Lat 32° 48' Long 155° 00'

Friday October 11

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. -
Shift by the wind heading S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. from
N. W. with squalls of rain and rain falling in the light-
sails and clouds ruffled the top sails. Latter part had
a fresh breeze from S. E. Made all sails and set
shifting sails Course S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. Saw nothing so ends
this day Lat 30° 20' Long 154° 00' W

James A. Huntington Master

• Thursday October 12

From 11-12th March - Good hours had a fine
pleasant breeze from N.E. & being all sail to the
port we made good nothing to be seen of the
land except a fishing ship & so did this day
Lat 27° 53' Long 155° 5'

Secretary October 1894

At three to early four hours had the S. S. Trader
light coming. I said to the rest advantage cannot be in the
S. S. Trader or early this day. Lear-2655, Lear-155, 11

Monday October 24

These heavily-floored house had light-wood from
England & C. & E. was heating & and so on and nothing
was done at all. Nothing from the fore rigging sent. Then
I made over up at the kitchen and set up the kitchen-digging
so on. This day 80 Lat-24 02" Long 150 30 W

Thursday October 10th

Left Hagerstown - 4:00 AM. Had a light breeze from E. and E. ship by the wind, hanging I had to go to the rear of the Fair House. From the house, the ship was visible. The ship was only 50 miles this day. Lat-29°33' Long. 76°00'

Wednesday October 16

[illegible]

Barnes Genl. Coll - Harbour of Honolulu

Thursday October 17th

This day had Fresh Tenders at day light -
and Dynamite Tenders at 6 P.M. - The Steam Tug
Tug the ship came to an anchor. The sails
were set and cleared up the deck &
5 Tenders and 2 Muckhunt - Bunk Lying here
so ended this day -

Friday October 18th

All these 24 hours had fine pleasant weather
Employed at - Mashing ship out side and Painting
the hulls - so ended this day

Saturday October 19th

All these 24 hours had fine pleasant weather
Employed at - Creating out side the fore hatch
and string Cables for fresh water so ended this
day

Sunday October 20th

Through out these twenty four hours
had fine pleasant weather - so ended this
day -

Monday October 21st

This day had light showers of rain. Took
aboard 200 lbs of fresh water and stored it -
Aman discharged the latrine and 300 lbs
stirred, so ended this day

Tuesday October 22nd

All this day had fine pleasant weather
Employed at - getting aboard Mat. from Board
McLupis and Board - Employed 5 - Stations from
the shore - the ship came in to an anchor
so ended this day

Wednesday October 23rd

All this day had fine pleasant weather
The ship was on shore on Liberty except - 5
so ended this day

James A. Huntington Master

Thursday October 24

All this day had strong Trades & ships came in the Harbor to Anchor and one Mercantile at anchor outside part of the crew on Liberty & so ends this day

Friday October 25

All this day had fine pleasant weather strong Trades / ships came in the Harbor to Anchor sent part of the crew to shore on Liberty (discharge) and about 3 Mule Teams in the fore but from the fore Hatch to day so ends this day

Saturday October 26

For many hours had fine pleasant weather part of the crew on Liberty & so ends this day

Sunday October 27

Throughout the 24 hours had fine pleasant weather so ends this day

Monday October 28

All this day had the Trades & strong E. & S. E. & with Calms in the fore 100 lbs of water from the water boat and stuck it between decks and the fore hold so ends this day

Tuesday October 29

All this day had the Trades moderate and fine weather at 9 AM got the crew aboard pulled the ship out at 3 PM went to sea and men all day carrying all sails to the best advantage course S by E so ends the 24 hours

Wednesday October 30

Throughout the day had fine pleasant weather the Trades moderate & a light breeze in the fore but in the fore in sight of the shore so ends this day

Leave 24th day 11/40

Bergue Ben^e. & Co^{tts} Iron Works. - Second South

Thursday October 8th
 Arrived at the anchorage - Four hours had
 the N. E. Trades Moderate breeze all sail, by the
 best advantage Course S. by E. stood nothing
 Employed at repairing sails & ended this day
 Lat 17th 21st Long 157th E.

At 9 AM I, Burns, and The Frisco Stevedores
were E - steering S. S. & saw nothing
and stayed at unloading sails & stores
this day. Leaving 8th & leaving 10th 1877 -

Sunday November 2
Threw out there twenty four hours
had the trucks, squally, coming double
sailed, 20 sails, 1st and 2nd Main sail
and setting course ^{1st} 50 speed. This day
Lat 16 55, Long 157 1/5

Sunday November 8
 All the train by 7:00 AM, but
 strong trades cutting sail to the last down
 age, soon setting course each & success
 this day
 Lat 9° 22' Long 150° 11'

These three by Jones have had the
 mind rattling from E to W with 8 pounds
 of mind and 2 in each of the 3 feet
 this day also also. Let by 1st 8th 10th 12th 14th 16th 18th 20th 22nd 24th 26th 28th 30th 32nd 34th 36th 38th 40th 42nd 44th 46th 48th 50th 52nd 54th 56th 58th 60th 62nd 64th 66th 68th 70th 72nd 74th 76th 78th 80th 82nd 84th 86th 88th 90th 92nd 94th 96th 98th 100th 102nd 104th 106th 108th 110th 112th 114th 116th 118th 120th 122nd 124th 126th 128th 130th 132nd 134th 136th 138th 140th 142nd 144th 146th 148th 150th 152nd 154th 156th 158th 160th 162nd 164th 166th 168th 170th 172nd 174th 176th 178th 180th 182nd 184th 186th 188th 190th 192nd 194th 196th 198th 200th 202nd 204th 206th 208th 210th 212th 214th 216th 218th 220th 222nd 224th 226th 228th 230th 232nd 234th 236th 238th 240th 242nd 244th 246th 248th 250th 252nd 254th 256th 258th 260th 262nd 264th 266th 268th 270th 272nd 274th 276th 278th 280th 282nd 284th 286th 288th 290th 292nd 294th 296th 298th 300th 302nd 304th 306th 308th 310th 312th 314th 316th 318th 320th 322nd 324th 326th 328th 330th 332nd 334th 336th 338th 340th 342nd 344th 346th 348th 350th 352nd 354th 356th 358th 360th 362nd 364th 366th 368th 370th 372nd 374th 376th 378th 380th 382nd 384th 386th 388th 390th 392nd 394th 396th 398th 400th 402nd 404th 406th 408th 410th 412th 414th 416th 418th 420th 422nd 424th 426th 428th 430th 432nd 434th 436th 438th 440th 442nd 444th 446th 448th 450th 452nd 454th 456th 458th 460th 462nd 464th 466th 468th 470th 472nd 474th 476th 478th 480th 482nd 484th 486th 488th 490th 492nd 494th 496th 498th 500th 502nd 504th 506th 508th 510th 512th 514th 516th 518th 520th 522nd 524th 526th 528th 530th 532nd 534th 536th 538th 540th 542nd 544th 546th 548th 550th 552nd 554th 556th 558th 560th 562nd 564th 566th 568th 570th 572nd 574th 576th 578th 580th 582nd 584th 586th 588th 590th 592nd 594th 596th 598th 600th 602nd 604th 606th 608th 610th 612th 614th 616th 618th 620th 622nd 624th 626th 628th 630th 632nd 634th 636th 638th 640th 642nd 644th 646th 648th 650th 652nd 654th 656th 658th 660th 662nd 664th 666th 668th 670th 672nd 674th 676th 678th 680th 682nd 684th 686th 688th 690th 692nd 694th 696th 698th 700th 702nd 704th 706th 708th 710th 712th 714th 716th 718th 720th 722nd 724th 726th 728th 730th 732nd 734th 736th 738th 740th 742nd 744th 746th 748th 750th 752nd 754th 756th 758th 760th 762nd 764th 766th 768th 770th 772nd 774th 776th 778th 780th 782nd 784th 786th 788th 790th 792nd 794th 796th 798th 800th 802nd 804th 806th 808th 810th 812th 814th 816th 818th 820th 822nd 824th 826th 828th 830th 832nd 834th 836th 838th 840th 842nd 844th 846th 848th 850th 852nd 854th 856th 858th 860th 862nd 864th 866th 868th 870th 872nd 874th 876th 878th 880th 882nd 884th 886th 888th 890th 892nd 894th 896th 898th 900th 902nd 904th 906th 908th 910th 912th 914th 916th 918th 920th 922nd 924th 926th 928th 930th 932nd 934th 936th 938th 940th 942nd 944th 946th 948th 950th 952nd 954th 956th 958th 960th 962nd 964th 966th 968th 970th 972nd 974th 976th 978th 980th 982nd 984th 986th 988th 990th 992nd 994th 996th 998th 1000th 1002nd 1004th 1006th 1008th 1010th 1012th 1014th 1016th 1018th 1020th 1022nd 1024th 1026th 1028th 1030th 1032nd 1034th 1036th 1038th 1040th 1042nd 1044th 1046th 1048th 1050th 1052nd 1054th 1056th 1058th 1060th 1062nd 1064th 1066th 1068th 1070th 1072nd 1074th 1076th 1078th 1080th 1082nd 1084th 1086th 1088th 1090th 1092nd 1094th 1096th 1098th 1100th 1102nd 1104th 1106th 1108th 1110th 1112th 1114th 1116th 1118th 1120th 1122nd 1124th 1126th 1128th 1130th 1132nd 1134th 1136th 1138th 1140th 1142nd 1144th 1146th 1148th 1150th 1152nd 1154th 1156th 1158th 1160th 1162nd 1164th 1166th 1168th 1170th 1172nd 1174th 1176th 1178th 1180th 1182nd 1184th 1186th 1188th 1190th 1192nd 1194th 1196th 1198th 1200th 1202nd 1204th 1206th 1208th 1210th 1212th 1214th 1216th 1218th 1220th 1222nd 1224th 1226th 1228th 1230th 1232nd 1234th 1236th 1238th 1240th 1242nd 1244th 1246th 1248th 1250th 1252nd 1254th 1256th 1258th 1260th 1262nd 1264th 1266th 1268th 1270th 1272nd 1274th 1276th 1278th 1280th 1282nd 1284th 1286th 1288th 1290th 1292nd 1294th 1296th 1298th 1300th 1302nd 1304th 1306th 1308th 1310th 1312th 1314th 1316th 1318th 1320th 1322nd 1324th 1326th 1328th 1330th 1332nd 1334th 1336th 1338th 1340th 1342nd 1344th 1346th 1348th 1350th 1352nd 1354th 1356th 1358th 1360th 1362nd 1364th 1366th 1368th 1370th 1372nd 1374th 1376th 1378th 1380th 1382nd 1384th 1386th 1388th 1390th 1392nd 1394th 1396th 1398th 1400th 1402nd 1404th 1406th 1408th 1410th 1412th 1414th 1416th 1418th 1420th 1422nd 1424th 1426th 1428th 1430th 1432nd 1434th 1436th 1438th 1440th 1442nd 1444th 1446th 1448th 1450th 1452nd 1454th 1456th 1458th 1460th 1462nd 1464th 1466th 1468th 1470th 1472nd 1474th 1476th 1478th 1480th 1482nd 1484th 1486th 1488th 1490th 1492nd 1494th 1496th 1498th 1500th 1502nd 1504th 1506th 1508th 1510th 1512th 1514th 1516th 1518th 1520th 1522nd 1524th 1526th 1528th 1530th 1532nd 1534

All these times of course we had the French from
 E & Strong Carling doubleuffed Gipsies reading
 I and I for said nothing so ended this day
 Let 6th 6th Lang 15th 26th

James R. Huntington Master

Wednesday November 6
There was nearly four hours had strong Trades from E. S. E. and ship by the wind making
which we saw nothing and stayed at repairing sails
So ends this day Lat- 5° 52' Long 157° 35' W

Thursday November 7
All this time by four hours had strong Trades from
E. S. E. and dugged ship under double reefed Top
sails. In the Main-mast saw a school of Black fish
Landed the Boats and chased them without success.
So ends this day Lat- 4° 32' Long 158° 11' W

Friday November 8
Throughout this time by four hours had strong Trades from
E. S. E. ship by the wind under double reefed Top sails
reading and I. S. E. saw nothing so ends this day
Lat- 4° 11' Long 158° 20' W

Saturday November 9
All this time by four hours had strong Trades from E
and dugged weather ship under double reefed Top sails
During part of the day took in the jib Course. I. S. E. saw
nothing so ends this day Lat- 2° 22' Long 159° 00' W

Sunday November 10
There was by four hours had strong Trades from E
during double reefed Top sails by the wind making
I. S. E. saw nothing so ends this day
Lat- 0° 27' Long 159° 40' W

Monday November 11
All this time by four hours had strong Trades
from E - during all sail to the last about 10 a.m. course
I. S. E. saw nothing so ends this day
Lat- 0° 38' Long 159° 30' W

Breeze sent to the gun from the Island Point

Tuesday November 12

All these twenty-four hours had strong
Trades from E. by N. by the wind heading
S. by E. and nothing to be done this day

Lat-20° 57' N Long 159° 20'

Wednesday November 13

Thirty six these twenty-four hours had
strong Trades from E. by N. steering S. by E.
No boats employed at ships duty - and nothing
done this day Lat-20° 51' S Long 159° 20'

Thursday November 14

These twenty-four hours had the Trades
Moderate. Carrying all sail. Course S. by E. by E.
at 5 P.M. passed a small Island bearing
E distant 12 miles and ended this day

Lat-20° 44' S Long 158° 10'

Friday Nov 15

All these twenty-four hours had moderate
Trades Carrying all sail to the best advantage
Fore & Mast standing sail set. Course S. by E. by E.
and nothing employed at work on the rigging
or ends this day Lat-19° 54' N Long 157° 51'

Saturday November 16

These twenty-four hours had the Trades from
E. by E. Moderate. Carrying all sail to the best
advantage heading S. and nothing
done this day Lat-19° 38' N Long 158° 00'

Sunday Nov 17

All these 24 hours had light airs and calm
Ship by the wind heading from S. by E. by E.
and nothing done this day

Lat-14° 43' N Long 159° 50'

South — Comes to Hunting Master

Monday Nov 18

These twenty-four hours had light airs from
S. Curving E. all said to be the best advantage
for most of the lower standing sails said nothing
Course S. by E. so ended this day

Leav 4.54 Long 15.50

Tuesday Nov 19

Commenced with light airs and calms till 11 and
latter part had a fresh breeze from N. by E with squalls
of rain said nothing of importance day Course S. by E
Leav 10.40 Long 16.50

Wednesday Nov 20

These twenty-four hours had a fresh breeze
from N. by E with squalls of rain Course S. by E
Leav 10.40 Long 16.50
at 6 P.M. said Harbor Island bearing
S. by E distant 12 miles so ended this day

Thursday Nov 21

All these twenty-four hours had fine pleasant
weather with moderate trade winds during the day
at 12 noon saw the Island of St. Vincent bearing
S. by E distant in towards 11 and the ship
at 1 P.M. with the Capt. went ashore ship again
spared over 60 men at the Capt. came a board
so ended this day

Friday Nov 22

All these twenty-four hours had the trade
winds with light airs and on employed at
getting off the ship got 18.20 at 10.30
at 11.30 the Capt. came on board and stood
off from the Island so ended this day

Saturday Nov 23

All these twenty-four hours had fine pleasant
weather with moderate trade winds standing off and on from
the Island employed at standing watch so ended
this day

Bergs Sea & Cott. Ground 4-1000 Island

Sunday -
Monday, Nov 24

All these Frenchmen, some horses red back
Traders. They being of modern the Island
61-1850 M. St. Charles. That went to shore
the look for the deserters could not find
them ship & men come & had keep off
by the command of the Island will cut
by the wind heading 1/2 W Sd sound this
Monday

Mr. J. C. Lacy, Jan. 25

24th night. There twenty-four rivers had strong
floods from 8 o'clock under double full moon
Cape & saw nothing but a yellow from
the Harcourts for boatsmen in blue with lanterns
to enter this day. Lat - 28.11 Long 159.18

2
Thurs Day Jan 26

These mainly from some three string
buds with signals ship mother single suffer
fish still harassing by to some nothing
so soon this day. Let 21.5.18. Long 16.00

Wednesday Nov 27th

Wednesday Jan 2nd 1880
All these twenty four hours had strong Trades
from E. to S.W. in the wind heading. By 10
saw nothing & birds this day Sat 26th Long 16/10

Thursday Jan 28

Commenced with a strong breeze from
E. & Easing down the top sail's bit
and Main sail middle part had fresh gale
took in Lib and Main sail later part fresh
gale took in the fore top sail and closed up
the main a heavy sea & surging ship heaving
to - so sailed this day Lat 27° 09' N

Log of the Hunting Master

Friday Nov 29th

All these twenty-four hours had a fresh gale from S.E. with a heavy sea & running ship lying to on the Leeward Tack under a close reefed Main Top-sail & under these twenty-four hours got no other

Saturday November 30th

Throughout these 24 hours had a moderate gale from S.E. ship under short-sail on the Leeward Tack heading S.W. by W. employed at heaving out the Stowage of the Gun Slops & so on &c. This day
Lat 28° 28'

Sunday December 1st

All these 24 hours had a strong breeze from E. & S.E. ship by the wind heading S.W. by W. under double reefed Top-sails jib and Main sail & so on &c. This day
Lat 28° 55' Long 16° 16'

Monday December 2nd

This day had strong breeze from E. & S.E. coming all shift by the best advantage heading S.W. by W. by the wind & so on &c. This 24 hours
Lat 30° 44'

Tuesday December 3rd

Throughout these twenty-four hours had a strong breeze from E. & S.E. ship by the wind heading S.W. by W. & so on &c. This day
Lat 32° 15' Long 16° 00'

Wednesday December 4th

All these twenty-four hours had a strong breeze from E. & S.E. ship by the wind with the Leeward Tack & so on &c. heading S.W. by W. & so on &c. This day
Lat 34° 22' Long 15° 18'

Barge Endeavour - Cruising on New-Zealand -

Thursday December 5
 Brought these twenty four hours had
 fine pleasant weather with a moderate
 breeze from E. and all sail set to the
 best advantage making 10 1/2 knots and
 nothing so much this day Lat 35° 40' Long 167° 40'

Friday December 6
 All these twenty four hours had light airs
 and Calms from E and N.E. & Course
 E. 1/2 E and S.E. Employed at repairing sails
 and nothing so much these 24 hours Lat 38° 00'
 Long 169° 53'

Saturday December 7
 Brought these twenty four hours had
 a light breeze from N.W. and fine pleasant
 weather Ship under all sail Course
 E. 1/2 E and nothing so much this day
 Lat 38° 40' Long 168° 00'

Sunday December 8
 All this day had fine weather with light winds
 from N.W. Course E. 1/2 E by Comp - and sail in sight
 during S.E. & E and no sprits so much
 these 24 hours Lat 39° 25' Long 167° 11'

{ Black-Fish }

Monday December 9
 These twenty four hours had light airs
 and Calms Course E. 1/2 E spoke the
 Comethian of New-Beckford. Bound to Chile
 nothing since leaving the S. Island
 and Black-Fish captured the boats and
 got 6 - so much this day
 Lat 39° 50' Long 166° 16'

Journal of Hunting Spots

Thursday December 10

All the morning twenty-four hours had light air and calm course E. & E. the Caruthian in sight - Employed at killing black birds and sea birds so ended this day Lat 40° 20' Long 165° 20'

Friday December 11

Throughout the twenty-four hours had fine weather with a light breeze from E. & E. ship by the wind heading S. & E. making S. & E. the Caruthian in sight - saw no whales so ended this day Lat 40° 40' Long 163° 42'

Saturday December 12

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. & E. ship by the wind heading S. & E. and later had a fresh breeze from N. & E. ship heading E. & E. did nothing so ended this day Lat 42° 53' Long 163° 40'

Sunday December 13

Twenty-four hours had a moderate breeze from N. & E. and fine clear weather ship by the wind heading E. and E. & E. saw no whales so ended this day Lat 43° 54' Long 161° 33'

Monday December 14

Throughout the twenty-four hours had light air and calm course E. & E. & E. in sight - saw no whales so ended this day Lat 44° 14' Long 159° 43'

Tuesday December 15

All this day had a light breeze from N. and fine weather ship by the wind heading E. at 7 A.M. saw one right whale lowered the boat without success so ended this day Lat 44° 39' Long 157° 43'

Barque Genl Scott. Sailing to New Zealand.

Monday December 16th
Throughout these twenty-four hours, had a
moderate breeze from N. weather thick
with fog and rain. Ship on opposite tacks
under short sail. Saw nothing of value
this day. No whales.

Tuesday December 17th
At these twenty-four hours had a fresh
breeze from E.S.E. weather overcast with rain
and one bright-while covered the boats. The boat
went out on the whale and boat-stroke struck
him. Latter part of the day foggy. Lat 44° 50'
Long 156° 00'

Wednesday December 18th
First and middle part of this day had
light winds and calms. Saw one bright-
while covered the boats but could not
strike. Latter part of the day had a fresh
breeze from N.E. Ship by the wind
on opposite tacks. Saw nothing of value
this day. No whales.

Thursday December 19th
Throughout these twenty-four hours had
a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind
heading N.E. weather overcast with squalls of
fog. Saw a number of Fin Backed seals
this day. No whales.

Friday December 20th
These twenty-four hours had a fresh breeze
from N.W. First part of the day staid
E by N at 4 miles. Saw 3 bright-whiles
covered the boats. The starboard boat struck
the whale near tail held on to him until dark
and lost. Came a head and foot in due
so soon. This day. Lat 45° 00'
Long 153° 10'

Comes to Hunting Marine

Saturday December 21st

Thought this day had a strong breeze from N.W. with fog and rain. Weather ship under short sail but not taking in the wind so sail this day no other

Sunday December 22nd

All the forenoon - rain. There had light breeze from N.W. with thick fog and rain. Ship under double reefed top sails on opposite tacks in the wind so sail this day no other

Monday December 23rd

From 10 - these twenty-four hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. weather overcast with flying clouds & fog. Hope the French ship seen from France - 4 whales seen and whales so sail this day
Lat - 44° 15' Long 155° 27'

Tuesday December 24th

All the forenoon from 10 hours had light breeze from N.W. with rain and fog. Ship under short sail but not taking in the wind so sail this day no other
Lat - 44° 15' Long 155° 27'

Wednesday December 25th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and rough weather. Ship under double reefed top sails in the wind but not taking in the wind so sail this day no other
Lat - 44° 15' Long 155° 27'

Thursday December 26th

From 24 hours had fresh gale from E and rough weather. Ship under storm sails lying to heading S.W. Lat - 44° 15' Long 155° 27'

Friday December 27
First part of this day had light snows
and thick fog, but a very well running
mill and better run - Clear at 5 PM
and we were going with Edward, the boat
and Edward's boat - and we were in
it - & I took Edward to school this day
so they

Sunday December 29
Commenced with fresh gales from N. by E.
at 10 AM. Ship lying to under short sail
till 1 PM. The gale then moderated
and double reefed top sails at 2 PM. Fore sail
and a number of fair boats on sea in regu-
lar 4 Gun 15 Long 15/16's

Tuesday December 8)
 Rose driven by Sam. Snow. All a fresh fall
 down. 2. 1. 2. Cold & foggy weather. High water. First
 sail of the wind. Saw 2 bright fowls did not know
 in them. Saw 2 fowls water. Saw 1. Saw 1. Saw 1.
 this day.

James R. Huntington Master.

January 1st/1862.

Commenced with light winds from
the North East and South West. The
ship was in the harbor at 10
2. Still in light - rather, but fresh gales
from the North East and a close reefed main
sail. At 8 o'clock this day Left by Cal 11 54
Long 15 20

Thursday January 2nd

Three hours - and then a fresh breeze
from the North East. At 11 o'clock the day started
with a heavy fog. The wind was in the
N. E. and the ship was in the harbor at 11 54
Long 15 20

Friday January 3rd

Through the thick fog - four hours had
fresh gales from the North East. The
ship was in the harbor at 11 54
Came all the boats but could not strike
at 11 o'clock this day Left by Cal 11 54 Long 15 20

Saturday January 4th

All these hours - four hours had a fresh gale
from the North East. The ship was in the harbor at 11 54
Left sail at 11 o'clock. Came all the boats but could not strike
at 11 o'clock this day Left by Cal 11 54 Long 15 20

Sunday January 5th

Through the thick fog - four hours had a moderate
breeze from the North East. The ship was in the harbor at 11 54
Left sail at 11 o'clock. Came all the boats but could not strike
at 11 o'clock this day Left by Cal 11 54 Long 15 20

Monday January 6th

First at 11 o'clock - at this day had a fresh gale
from the North East. The ship was in the harbor at 11 54
Left sail at 11 o'clock. Came all the boats but could not strike
at 11 o'clock this day Left by Cal 11 54 Long 15 20

Barge Hunt. Co. - Crossing on the Pacific

Tuesday January 7
Commenced with a moderate breeze
from N.W. Ship by the wind, making
N.W. on sail in sight - Later part of
the day Calm said no Whales
seen this day no other

Wednesday January 8
At Three times by - Lower boats had
Eight birds and Calms with fog and
said said nothing so ended this day
Lat 45° 45' N
Long 157° 45' W

Thursday January 9
Three times by - our boats had a light
breeze from N.W. Ship stirring. I saw one ship
stirring to the Eastward said plenty of
fin Whales - Lat 46° 11' N Long 156° 08' W

Friday January 10
First part of this day had a light breeze
from N.W. and rugged storm. I -
at 3 P.M. saw a light whale covered
the boat - the boat struck whale
men had line fastened and cast him
so ended this day Lat 46° 27' N Long 152° 40' W

Saturday January 11
This day fresh breeze from N.W. but
rugged storm one whale going quite
covered and chased within 100 yards
so ended this day Lat 46° 20' N Long 152° 08' W

Sunday January 12
Three times by - Lower boats had fresh gale
from the Westward ship stiller storm
quite heading to N. said nothing so ended
this day Lat 46° 42' N Long 153° 30' W

James R. Huntington Master

Monday January 13th

All three times four hours had a fresh gale from S.W. ship under a close reefed main top sail but main spar was lying too and nothing so much this day
Lat 4th 25' Long 154th 30'

Tuesday January 14th

Commenced with light winds and calm with rain till about 10 o'clock latter part of the day had a fresh breeze from S.W. clear weather ship by the wind reaching to S.W. the whale going quite by the windward did not lower for him and 2 large cetaceans, so much this day - got no other

Wednesday January 15th

Three times four hours had a moderate breeze from the S.W. toward land and clear pleasant weather ship by the wind heading S.E. stood a number of porpoises saw no whales so much this day
Lat 4th 7' Long 154th 28'

Thursday January 16th

All three times four hours had a fresh gale from S.W. to S.W. and heavy sea a running ship lying too and nothing so much this day
No other

Friday January 17th

Three times four hours had fresh gale from S.W. and rough weather ship lying too under the easy clew of the main top sail but main spar was lying too and nothing so much this day
Lat 4th 5' Long 152th 30'

Saturday January 18th

Three times four hours had a moderate breeze from S.W. and heavy sea a running ship by the wind reaching to S.W. saw one whale so much this day
Lat 4th 14' Long 151th 58'

Barque Gent & Coll: Clothing on the ground.

Tuesday January 19th
 Commenced with light breeze from
 E & S. Wind 1/4 S. E. Saw a number of
 Albatrosses, with but the same cutter
 but - but - strong wind 1/4 S. E. &
 wind backing 1/4 E. Saw 10 - 12 birds
 11 miles off the day. Lat - 49° 00' Long 157° 30'

Monday January 20
Came across with strong breeze from
N.E. Good breeze - Ship by the wind under
double reefed top-sails with part the
same cuttie fur - fresh gales with same
sail nothing so early - This day we

Thursday January 27.
First - part of these twenty four hours
back a moderate breeze from N with
thick fogs. Middle and latter part clear & sun sh
E. & N. saw nothing so much this day
Lat by Cal 48, 36, Long 148. 00

Wednesday January 22nd
Throughout the twenty four hours had
strong winds from N. Weather clear at
day light - had fair and sunny by 11
After part of the day drizzled. Sailed whales
50 miles - these 24 hours - Lat - 48° 40' N
Long 147° 25' W

Thursday January 23
All these being by-Laws have been
passed & the Court of Course C. by N. Aring
all due to the best advantage & satisfaction
of our this day Lat 48° 49' Long 142° 35'

Friday January 24

These heavily-foggy morn had a moderate
Breeze from S.W. - " Fresh by the first reaching
from Eby S. to S.E. and nothing to speak
This day Lat- 48° 09' Long 137° 33'

Amber & Sporting Tackle

Saturday January 21

Thruout these twenty four hours
had a moderate breeze from the East with
fair weather. Course by 1/2 East - carrying all
sail to the best advantage and nothing
to make this day. Lat 47° 39' Long 137° 5'

Sunday January 22

All these twenty four hours had a moderate
breeze from the East with fair weather. Course by 1/2 East - carrying all
sail to the best advantage and nothing to
make this day. Lat 47° 19' Long 136° 0'

Monday January 23

Thruout these twenty four hours had
a moderate breeze from the East with fair weather. Course by 1/2 East - carrying all
sail to the best advantage and nothing to
make this day. Lat 47° 32' Long 135° 32'

Tuesday January 24

All these twenty four hours had fresh
breeze from the N.W. to steering E and
E by N under close reefed top sails and
carried a heavy sea running and made this
day. Lat 48° 00' Long 126° 00'

Wednesday January 25

Thruout these twenty four hours had
a fresh breeze from the N.W. to steering E and
E by N under close reefed top sails and
carried a heavy sea running and made this
day. Lat 47° 52' Long 122° 00'

Thursday January 26

All these twenty four hours had strong
wind from the N.W. to steering E and E by N
under close reefed top sails and made this
day. Lat 47° 51' Long 117° 45'

George East. Pittsburg. Feb. 1st 1880

Friday January 31st
Through the morning hours
and night - 1st - 2nd - 3rd - 4th - 5th - 6th - 7th - 8th - 9th - 10th - 11th - 12th
at 10 o'clock I wrote this day
Lat 48° 23' Long 114° 11'

Saturday February 1st
First section this day had a strong wind
from the N. W. and the 1st section
of the 1st section - better part had a strong
2nd section from the N. W. and the 1st section
had the 1st section at 10 o'clock Lat 48° 15' N
Long 114° 11'

Sunday February 2nd
Through the morning hours had
strong gales from the N. W. and the 1st section
of the 1st section - better part had a strong
2nd section from the N. W. and the 1st section
had the 1st section at 10 o'clock Lat 47° 53' N Long 115° 10'

Monday February 3rd
All these windy hours from the N. W. and the 1st section
of the 1st section - better part had a strong
2nd section from the N. W. and the 1st section
had the 1st section at 10 o'clock Lat 47° 53' N Long 115° 10'

Tuesday February 4th
Through the morning hours from the N. W. and the 1st section
of the 1st section - better part had a strong
2nd section from the N. W. and the 1st section
had the 1st section at 10 o'clock Lat 47° 53' N Long 115° 10'

Wednesday February 5th
Through the morning hours from the N. W. and the 1st section
of the 1st section - better part had a strong
2nd section from the N. W. and the 1st section
had the 1st section at 10 o'clock Lat 47° 53' N Long 115° 10'

Care Home - Lewis & Clark's Journal

Thursday February 6th
All this day had a strong breeze
in and from the East. Course E & S
Running all day to the best advantage
saw nothing of much interest. This day
Leat 53 1/2" Long 88 3/4"

Friday February 7th
A fine sunny day - four hours had strong
breeze from the West. Clear with
some light hail and rain. Course E & S
Leat 54 1/2" Long 84 1/2"

Saturday February 8th
A fine sunny day - four hours had strong
breeze from the West. Course E & S
Running all day to the best advantage
saw nothing of much interest. This day
Leat 55 1/2" Long 79 1/2"

Sunday February 9th
A fine sunny day - four hours had strong
breeze from the West. Course E & S
Running all day to the best advantage
saw nothing of much interest. This day
Leat 56 1/2" Long 74 1/2"

Monday February 10th
A fine sunny day - four hours had strong
breeze from the West. Course E & S
Running all day to the best advantage
saw nothing of much interest. This day
Leat 56 1/2" Long 68 1/2"

Thursday February 14
 Commenced with a fine day, breeze
 from the N. blowing E by N. Middle
 part wind variable. At 4 PM pleasant
 weather. Saw Cape Horn at day-light
 morning 4 PM - At 10 AM signal
 from the American Captain Hannel &
 latter part of the day wind the same
 blowing the same weather E - Sailed
 Feb 18. Good weather day
 Jan 24/9
 Long 65° 30'

Thursday February 13
All these twenty-five hours we
had a strong breeze blowing
blowing at 10 and 11 by the barometer
Barometer fell to the lowest point
nothing in sight - so ended this
voyage but about

Brought three twenty four
 and a double brace from the
 Indians. I also shot a camp
 meeting and a small one.

James R. Hunting Master

Saturday February 15th

There were 14 four hours had light
in the morning and fine pleasant
weather at day light - saw the South
Island of the East Falkland Islands
saw 2 boats and were
a gunning got 50 Gulls
one on board and kept off E. & E
S. wind - this day Lat 52° 35' Long 58° 45'

Sunday February 16th

All hours had light in the morning
and fine pleasant weather
at day light - saw nothing
at all - this day Lat 53° 14' Long 58° 40'

Monday February 17th

All hours had light in the morning
and fine pleasant weather
at day light - saw nothing
at all - this day Lat 49° 30' Long 57° 31'

Tuesday February 18th

All hours had light in the morning
and fine pleasant weather
at day light - saw nothing
at all - this day Lat 48° 00' Long 57° 00'

Wednesday February 19th

All hours had light in the morning
and fine pleasant weather
at day light - saw nothing
at all - this day Lat 45° 39' Long 58° 00'

Thursday February 20th

All hours had light in the morning
and fine pleasant weather
at day light - saw nothing
at all - this day Lat 43° 26' Long 58° 43'

Barnes and Co. C. C. H. Crossing the Rio de la Platte

Friday February 21

All these twenty four hours had
light-breezes and calm fine pleasant
weather Course N. by E by compass
and nothing so much this day

Lat 42° 00' Long 57° 18'
Long by Loomer 57° 22"

Saturday February 22nd

From 10 till 20 hours had
a light breeze from N and fine pleasant
weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N
by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a
ship steering up so much this day

Lat 41° 08' Long 57° 15"

Long by Loomer 57° 27"

Sunday February 23rd

This day had moderate breeze from

SE and fine pleasant weather

Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 58' Long 57° 04"

Long by Loomer 57° 14"

Monday February 24th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 56' Long 56° 54"

Long by Loomer 57° 04"

Tuesday February 25th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 54' Long 56° 42"

Long by Loomer 56° 52"

Wednesday February 26th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 52' Long 56° 30"

Long by Loomer 56° 40"

Thursday February 27th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 50' Long 56° 18"

Long by Loomer 56° 28"

Friday February 28th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 48' Long 56° 06"

Long by Loomer 56° 16"

Saturday February 29th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 46' Long 55° 54"

Long by Loomer 56° 04"

Sunday February 30th

From 10 till 20 hours had

a light breeze from N and fine pleasant

weather. Ship by the wind heaving E by N

by compass. Lashed Tacks aboard. Gave a

ship steering up so much this day

Lat 40° 44' Long 55° 42"

Long by Loomer 55° 52"

(over a sailing post)

Thursday January 27th
All the twenty-four hours had a strong
breeze from the north with light rain
faint clouds reading N.E. same nothing
seen this day Lat 34° 29' Long 48° 15'

Friday January 28th
Commenced with light winds but calm
and squalls of thunder and lightning
with a moderate breeze from the ship
faint clouds reading N.E. latter part - much
strong breeze. Still calm to 12.00 reading
N.E. and double reefed topsails & fore-
sails Lat 34° 12' Long 48° 30'

Saturday March 29th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W.
and under double reefed topsails & fore-
sails reading N.E. with little but latter part -
moderate - nothing in sight & sails - this day
Lat 34° 25' Long 47° 32'

Sunday March 30th
Brought the twenty-four hours had
a moderate breeze from the west and fine pleasant
weather with the wind with the blackboard tack
and sails & sails since this day
Lat 34° 50' Long 48° 18'

Monday March 31st
All the twenty-four hours had a moderate
breeze from the west fine pleasant weather with
the blackboard tack and a breeze & sailing
N.E. & sails & sails Lat 34° 10' Long 48° 11'

Tuesday March 1st
Brought the twenty-four hours had
a moderate breeze from the west & sails & sails
nothing in sight & sails since this day
Lat 34° 04'
Long 50° 21'

87

5 Square Miles)

Lat $34^{\circ}57'$ Long $60^{\circ}59''$

87

441-3511 9/11/2008 5008

87

Got no ink

87

London March 19

My dear Max & Min

Leopoldo Longo

James V. Frutkin's Journal

Sunday March 11
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
Ship by the wind under double reefed top
sails. Middle and latter part - more moderate
and fine weather and nothing to record this
day Lat 35° 32' Long 49° 58'

Tuesday March 12
All these twenty-four hours had a moderate
breeze from N.W. by the wind reaching
N.W. 5 miles per hour. Fair weather
and nothing to record this day Lat 35° 34'
Long 50° 18'

Wednesday March 13
These twenty-four hours had a moderate
breeze from N.W. and fine weather ship
by the wind reaching N.W. 5 miles per hour.
No signal and no whaler employed
at measuring sails and nothing to record this day

Thursday March 14
This day had moderate winds and
fine weather first part of the day
breeze N.E. latter part - breeze N.W.
and 3 miles and nothing to record this day Lat 35° 40'
Long 50° 20'

Friday March 15
Throughout these twenty-four hours had
a moderate breeze from N.E. and fine
clear weather. Breeze N.E. by compass
5 miles per hour. No whaler employed at measuring
sails and nothing to record this day Lat 35° 40'
Long 50° 25'

Saturday March 16
Commenced with light winds from
N.E. with squalls of rain during latter part
middle part of the day. Breeze N.W. 5 miles
per hour. No whaler employed at measuring
sails. No signal and no whaler employed at measuring
sails and nothing to record this day Lat 35° 40'
Long 50° 25'

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission, U.S. Fish Commission

Monday March 17
All these twenty four hours had
light-breezes and calm course with
some drifting so much this day
Lat-38,46 Long-53,20

Tuesday March 18
First part of this day had a moderate
breeze from N.W. with light fog
and by the wind backing the ship
reaching 10 later part the same, and
3 courses shown in the afternoon of the
main hatch between which some of the
sails were this day Lat-39, 53, 38"

Wednesday March 19
All these twenty four hours had
a strong breeze from N.W. with light fog
and by the wind backing the ship
reaching 10 later part the same, and
3 courses shown in the afternoon of the
main hatch between which some of the
sails were this day Lat-39, 53, 40

Thursday March 20
Throughout these twenty four hours had a
moderate breeze from E. with light fog
and by the wind backing the ship
reaching 10 later part the same, and
3 courses shown in the afternoon of the
main hatch between which some of the
sails were this day Lat-39, 53, 50

Friday March 21
All these twenty four hours had
a strong breeze from E. with light fog
and by the wind backing the ship
reaching 10 later part the same, and
3 courses shown in the afternoon of the
main hatch between which some of the
sails were this day Lat-39, 53, 50

Saturday March 22
Commenced with a fresh gale from N.W.
and the ship lying to under the lee of
the main topmast while the wind backed
and by the wind backing the ship
reaching 10 later part the same, and
3 courses shown in the afternoon of the
main hatch between which some of the
sails were this day Lat-39, 53, 50

Journal of the Master

Sunday March 23rd
 Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
 at daylight - set double reefed top sails and
 studding sails by Comd. - Mill and latter
 part - more moderate - saw nothing so end
 this day - Lat 37° 48' Long 51° 40'

Monday March 24th
 All these twenty four hours had a light
 breeze from N.W. during it saw nothing
 but the ship and the sails - so end
 this day - Lat 35° 54' Long 51° 06'

Tuesday March 25th
 First part of the day had light breeze
 from N.W. - Mill and latter part - had
 strong breeze at 4 PM. sails in sail double
 reefed top sails and fore sail set during
 the night - saw nothing so end
 this day - Lat 33° 00' Long 51° 10'

Wednesday March 26th
 Commenced with a fresh gale from N.E. &
 with rain. Ship under a close reefed main top
 sail and main shrouse mill. At 10 PM. gale increased
 at 1 AM. the wind shifted suddenly to S.W. & blew off.
 At 2 PM. found the ship labouring
 making good way to the point and to the south
 close reefed top sail at 6 PM. the gale the
 fresh so end this day - so end

Thursday March 27th
 First part of the day had strong breeze
 from N.E. & ship lying to under
 the lee close of the main top sail reaching 60
 at 11 AM. set the fore sail and close reefed main
 top sail kept off to N.E. by N. latter part - more
 moderate - during the night the fore sail was
 down & the ship went on (Ship looking good)
 struck in 24 hours - so end this day
 Lat 33° 16' Long 51° 40'

Bay of Fundy & North Sea River & Atlantic

Friday March 28th

This morning the day had a moderate
breeze from the E. & S. E. & the
wind was light & the sea was smooth
but the latter part of the day
the wind was nothing so much
this day Lat 31° 42' Long 49° 12'

Saturday March 29th

All these winds from the north had a moderate
breeze from the E. & S. E. by the wind on opposite
sides & a Schooner steering N. & S.
this day Lat 30° 41' Long 49° 01'

Sunday March 30th

This day the day had light winds
from the E. & S. E. by the wind on opposite
sides & a Schooner steering N. & S.
this day Lat 30° 58' Long 48° 15'

Monday March 31st

This day the day had light winds
from the E. & S. E. by the wind on opposite
sides & a Schooner steering N. & S.
this day Lat 30° 58' Long 48° 15'

Tuesday April 1st

Wednesday April 2nd

All these winds from the north had a strong
breeze from the E. & S. E. by the wind on opposite
sides & a Schooner steering N. & S.
this day Lat 31° 24' Long 46° 20'

Thursday April 3rd

This day the day had light winds
from the E. & S. E. by the wind on opposite
sides & a Schooner steering N. & S.
this day Lat 31° 24' Long 46° 20'

4
Fossil Trestle - 10000 - R - 10000 - 10000

Thursday April 3rd

All the forenoon - fair weather - a light
Breeze from S.W. and clear weather
Cashed by N.P. and nothing done
this day Lat - 24° 32' Long 84° 32'

Friday April 4th

Through the forenoon had a fresh
Breeze from S.E. and clear weather
Cashed by N.P. and nothing done
this day Lat - 24° 51' Long 84° 46'

Saturday April 5th

All the forenoon - fair weather - a light
Breeze from S.E. and clear weather
Cashed by N.P. and nothing done
this day Lat - 25° 00' Long 84° 56'

Sunday April 6th

Through the forenoon - fair weather - a light
Breeze from S.E. and clear weather
Cashed by N.P. and nothing done
this day Lat - 25° 20' Long 85° 02'

Monday April 7th

Through the forenoon - fair weather - a light
Breeze from S.W. and clear weather
Cashed by N.P. and nothing done
this day Lat - 19° 41' Long 84° 41'

Tuesday April 8th

Through the forenoon - fair weather - a light
Breeze from S.W. and clear weather
Cashed by N.P. and nothing done
this day Lat - 17° 41' Long 84° 08'

Barge sent out by the Capt. & Baggage

Wednesday April 9
First - rain - then sunny - 15-16 - very warm
and & fine weather - 1st & 2nd
last - fine weather - 1st & 2nd
1st & 2nd employed at work on the digging
in the morning & evening - 1st & 2nd

Leat 1-15.22"

Long 34.54

Thursday April 10
There were by four hands - 1st & 2nd
and Collins Course 1st & 2nd
employed at work on the digging
in the morning & evening - 1st & 2nd

Leat 18.32 Long 35.04

Friday April 11
There were by four hands - 1st & 2nd
and Collins Course 1st & 2nd
employed at work on the digging
in the morning & evening - 1st & 2nd

Leat 12.44 Long 35.11

Saturday April 12
There were by four hands - 1st & 2nd
and Collins Course 1st & 2nd
employed at work on the digging
in the morning & evening - 1st & 2nd

Leat 12.44 Long 35.11

Sunday April 13
There were by four hands - 1st & 2nd
and Collins Course 1st & 2nd
employed at work on the digging
in the morning & evening - 1st & 2nd

Leat 10.81 Long 34.52

Monday April 14
There were by four hands - 1st & 2nd
and Collins Course 1st & 2nd
employed at work on the digging
in the morning & evening - 1st & 2nd

Leat 9.16 Long 34.32

Barrow Land & Co. From the Fair Haven

Saturday April 19
All these men by four hours had
light-buffing times and culms
with squalls at rain. Course at by E
and due in sight - so ends this day
Lat 14° 30' North Long 34° 22' W

Sunday April 20
The men by four hours had
light-buffing times and culms
with squalls at rain. Course at by E
and due in sight - so ends this day
Lat 14° 30' North Long 34° 22' W

Monday April 21
All these men by four hours had
light-buffing times and culms
with squalls at rain. Course at by E
and due in sight - so ends this day
Lat 14° 30' North Long 34° 22' W

Tuesday April 22
These men by four hours had light-
buffing times and culms with squalls
at rain. Course at by E and due in sight -
so ends this day Lat 14° 30' North
Long 34° 22' W

Wednesday April 23
All these men by four hours had light-
buffing times and culms with squalls
at rain. Course at by E and due in sight -
so ends this day Lat 14° 30' North
Long 34° 22' W

Thursday April 24
These men by four hours had light-
buffing times and culms with squalls
at rain. Course at by E and due in sight -
so ends this day Lat 14° 30' North
Long 34° 22' W

2

Friday Dec 25th
The 24 hours that the E. Starling
Stomach passed & by 12 o'clock
arrived at work on the digging
so early this day. Let later long 43.00

Saturday April 2nd
 Very fine - The brick - house had
 strong frame - Carrie & M^{rs} M^{rs} M^{rs}
 missing - employed at work on the
 rigging & such this day - Lard 12 North
 Lard 10

Sunday April 27th
All these people of our house and
Sister's family have not been and
nothing else this day. Let us all
Long 4/27th

[illegible]

Thursday April 29
 Commenced with signals at day light. Commenced
 cutting up the cutting and commenced
 pulling by the bit pulling it under
 the tail. Following signals with an American
 flag during the day. This day we also
 had a small fire.

Thursday April 30th
 Turned at - these twenty four hours had
 turning crabs come at it in finished boiling
 salt & sail during the - so ends this day
 Lat 14th 2nd Long 50th 18th

Barge Genl. Scott - Bound to Fair Haven

Thursday May 1
St. Andrew's. Course S by E employed
at night on the Rigging Board 484 gals
of rum on deck. Gilt storage Hatch
Star & sails at deck house. Lat 14° 58'
Long 51° 25'

Friday May 2
Throng. There were by four hours
but strong under. Course N by E
and 2 sails employed at clearing
ship and ship during service this
day. Lat 15° 30' Long 53° 00'

Saturday May 3
There were by four hours but strong
under. Course N by E employed at
clearing ship and one sail. Lat
large quantities of gold much so on
this day. Lat 21° 31'
Long by rum 54° 47'

Sunday May 4
There were by four hours but light breeze
from S. E. and fine weather
Course N by E and did nothing so on
this day. Lat 28° 12' Long 56° 30'

Monday May 5
At these times by four hours but light
breeze from S. E. and fine weather
employed at painting ship outside
Course N by E and did nothing this day. Lat 24° 28'
Long 57° 10'

Tuesday May 6
There were by four hours but light
breeze from S. E. and fine weather
employed at painting ship inside
Course N by E and did nothing so on
this day. Lat 20° 21'
Long 58° 07'

Comes & Hunting Gaston

Through - These were big logs, hazels
and a brushy breeze from the
Canaan Mt. side. The air was light & pleasant.
61 - Printing in inside also a printing press
found this day Lat-28 Long 59 33"

First. Early in the morning the north winds had
a fresh & breeze from the course & by in middle
part. Squally with rain Thursday and lightning
after part. Wind veered to S. & S. W. Ship by the
wind, reaching it. Said 3 sails so sails this day

Lat. 27° 43' Long 61° 48"

[illegible]

Saturday May 10
 From Birchy - across river to trail
 from N. & E. Course N. W. - 2 mile in sight
 to end of this day Lat - $28^{\circ} 58'$ Long $84^{\circ} 55'$

[illegible]

Journal of Hunting

Friday May 16

Through - These mostly from hours had a
strong breeze from E. Course carrying all
the way - the last - all over - the day and sea
stirring - did once this day - Lac - 38 ft

Long 11 ft

Saturday May 17

Through - These mostly from hours had a
moderate breeze from E. fine weather
Course - saw 3 seals & broke the Marula
of New Bedford - 5 day out - did once this
day - Lac - 38 ft Long 11 ft

Sunday May 18

Through - These mostly from hours
had light - air from S. E. with thick
fog - first - part - stirring - & will and
later part - stirring - & by 10 saw nothing
at 2 P.M. got 2 specimens at 75 fathoms
at 6 P.M. 50 fathoms - did once this day

Lac by Cal 40 ft

Long 11 ft

Monday May 19

Through - These mostly from hours had light -
breeze from S. E. with thick fog - saw
several specimens - Spoke one at 4 P.M.
said Montauk point - but S. N. distant -
15 miles - ship off and on from the day -
saw 1 or 2 over land - also got 2 specimens
and hunt - then sent 2 specimens of the fish
to the doctor - this day -

C.
 A.
 24
 F
 R

Cash

1788		
Jan. 1	To amount on hand	
" 6	" recd cash	
"		

Revenue.

2^d bank check blue unprof pref.

has

read

red

1

8

0

read

9

3

1

1

0

1

5

3

0

5

5

read

1

1

1

read

1

1

read

5

6

5

5

read

1

2

0

read

1

1

1

ban

Jannese,
1 2 3 4 5
4, 11, 11, 15

Barque Genl Scott^{L.I.} sailed from Honolulu for Kodiack April 2nd 1859.

April 18th 1859 in the Lat 49.00 N Long 150.10 W spoke the
Barque "Marrett" of Matipuri nothing this season.

April 22nd - spoke the Brig Haway of Honolulu nothing this se-

May 4th spoke the Barque Favorite of Fair Haven nothing

June 8 - spoke the Wm Difford of New Bedford nothing

Oct 28th arrived at Moku from the Fox Islands

Nov 2nd sailed to cross South and W for Spurr.

Nov Dec 2nd came to Anchor in the Island of
Assumption and lay 3 weeks -

January 1st 1860 off New Ireland coming for Spurr

February 20th went through into the Eastern sea

26 saw eight Whales Lat 29.40 Long 124.38

May 8th got one Whale off ^{Jehansen} White Rock 30 miles from the Land

12th spoke the Montball of New Bedford 3 Whales this season

May 28 got one Whale off Repuliation Bay 15 miles from the ^{Land}

October 1st went through the 50 passage Bound to the S.I.

Oct 10th crossed the Meridian Lat 49.30

add m.

